**Assiut University** Faculty of Pharmacy Department of Industrial Pharmacy



#### Periodical Exam on Industrial Pharmacy I (PHI-522)

Time allowed: one Hour Date: November 23,2010 *General Instructions*;

1. Explain your answers with diagrams and/or equations when ever possible 2. This examination carries 15//50 points.

3. Answers on both sides of the answer sheets supplied

Answer the following questions:

Q.1. Draw a neat annotated sketch for the Bollman extractor, describe how it operates and mention its use(s). 3 points

Q.2. Write an essay on each of the following:

a. Types of corrosion. 2 points b. Factors affecting corrosion. 2.5 points

Q.3. Compare between wet and dry condensers. Q.4. Explain the theory of film formation in the falling film evaporator.

3.5 points

Enumerate the pharmaceutical uses of film evaporators.

4 points

#### **GOOD LUCK**

### **Toxicology**

Name of the student:

# <u>In the answer sheet, shade the most appropriate answer for each MCQ question:</u> I-Occupational toxicology deals with all of the following <u>EXCEPT</u>:

- A) Identify the agents that could be toxic
- B) Define the conditions leading to the safe use of these agents
- C) Prevent absorption of harmful amounts
- D) Treatment of the case if toxicity happens

# 2- All of the following agents exert their toxic effect through the corresponding enzyme $\overline{\text{EXCEPT}}$ :

A) Salicylates -- peroxidase

B) Cyanides -- cytochrome oxidase

C) Parathione -- cholinesterase

D) Digitalis -- N a K ATPase enzyme

#### 3-All of the following skin changes occur with the corresponding toxin **EXCEPT**:

A) Wet in alcohol

B) Dry in opium

C) Red in CN

D) Flushed in atropine

# **4-** Induction of emesis is absolutely contraindicated in all of the following cases **EXCEPT**:

A) Ingestion of phenol

B) In congestive heart failure

C) Ingestion of barbiturate

D) In pregnancy

#### 5-All of the following are chemical antidotes **EXCEPT**:

A) Tannic acid

B) Sodium sulphate

C) Iodine solution

D) Alcohol

# 6-<u>ONE</u> of the following is a method of mechanical removal of the toxic agent from circulation:

- A) Peritoneal heamodialysis B) Acidification of urine
- C) Administration of fluids D) Administration of osmotic diuretics

#### 7- Concerning hemochromatosis, one of the following is **INCORRECT**:

- A) The rate of absorption of the metal is more than the rate of excretion.
- B) EDTA is effective for treatment
- C) Pancreatic degeneration and diabetes take place
- D) It is a type of genetic abnormality

# 8-Regarding heavy metal toxicity, all of the following statements are false **EXCEPT**:

- A)Ricewatery stools are characteristic of mercury vapor intoxication
- B)Mee's lines are found characteristically in the fingernails of iron intoxicated cases
- C)Both arsenicals and lead compounds may cause encephalopathy
- D)Intoxication from both mercury vapor and divalent copper may cause severe salivation and gingivitis.

#### 9-ONE of the following is a specific antidote to sodium fluoroacetate

- A) Sodium trisilicate B) Glyceryl monocitrate
- C) Ammonium trisilicate D) Glyceryl monoacetate

#### IO-Regarding carbolic acid, all the following are false **EXCEPT**:

- A)Colorless crystals with an acrid taste
- B)Polyuria and vomiting are common in cases of its poisoning
- C)Centrally acting emetics should be used with great care

D) Intense pain occurs on its contact with skin

# 11- With regard to drug-induced hepatotoxicity all the following are false EXCEPT:

- A) Jaundice develops after 4-5 months after initiation of isoniazide therapy
- B) Oxytetracycline and tetracycline provide high incidence of hepatotoxicity
- C) Chronic administration of methotrexate in rheumatoid arthritis may causes liver cirrhosis
- D) Hepatocellular jaundice is a prominent feature in androgen-induced hepatotoxicity

D) Macrolides

#### 12-Fanconi's syndrome occurs on use of outdated:

A) Sulphonamides B) Tetracyclines

A) Aminoglycosides
B) NaOH
C) Phenol
D) H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>

13-Urine turns green in toxicity of **ONE** of the following:

#### 14- ONE of the following statements is TRUE:

- A) Metabolically inactive cells are sensitive to ampicillin
- B) Penicillin G can be administered simultaneously with gentamycin through the same

I.V. line

C) Cephalosporins

- C) Decreased platelet aggregation is an untoward effect of ticarcillin
- D) Gatifloxacin and moxifloxacin block bacterial RNA synthesis by inhibiting bacterial topoisomerase II and IV

#### I5-ONE of the following penicillins is resistant to gastric acid:

A) Penicillin G B) Penicillin V

C) Carbenicillin D) Procaine penicillin

#### In the answer sheet. shade (T) for true statements and eF) (or False ones:-

- 1- Trovafloxacin can be used safely in patients above 18 years of age with renal failure
- 2-The bactericidal effect of tetracycline is due to its binding to 30S ribosomal subunit that leads to inhibition of protein synthesis
- 3-Constipation and skin rashes are the main side effects of clindamycin
- 4- Therapy with combined antimicrobial agents increase the dose-related toxicity by using reduced doses of both drugs
- 5-Erythromycin is a bactericidal only at high concentratons
- 6-Sulfadiazine combined with pyremethamine is the drug of choice in treatment of toxoplasmosis
- 7-Aminoglycosides antibiotics include streptomycin, erythromycin and gentamicin
- 8-Administration of pyridoxine prevents the peripheral neuritis in case of isoniazid therapy
- 9- Isoniazid can increase the metabolism of phenytoin
- 10-Impaired liver function with jaundice and decreased immune response are the main adverse effects of rifampin
- 11-Ethambutol is a bactericidal agent used in the treatment of TB and it is excreted unchanged in urine
- 12- The pentavalent arsenic is more toxic than the trivalent one
- 13- The trivalent arsenicals uncouple mitochondrial oxidation from phosphorylation.
- 14- Sodium fluoroacetate inhibits aconitase enzyme

#### Directions: Please fill in marks like this: Not like this: $\bigcirc \otimes$ ANSWER SHEET Subject:. Final Exam of Toxicology Fourth year " Pharmacy Students" . Date: 9/1/2011 Secret NUM.: 0 1 (2) 3 4 (5) 6 7 (8) 9 Hundreds: 7 0 1 2 (3) 4 (5) 6 (8) 9 Tens: 0 1 (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) 7 (8) (9) units: تنبيه هام: على الطلاب الرجاء عدم كتابة أي اسم أو أي رقم أو علامة في هذا الجزء F (T) F F F 21 41 (T) 2 1 22 (T) F 42 F 62 F F 23 F T F F 3 43 63 F 1 4 24 1 F 44 (T) 64 5 25 1 (F) 45 1 F 65 F 1 1 6 F F F E 26 46 66 (1) 7 1 F 27 1 F 47 (T) F 67 F 8 1 F 1 F 48 1 F 68 1 F 28 (T) (T) (T) E 29 F 49 F 69 F 9 1 F 30 1 F 50 (T) F 1 F 10 70 11 31 (T) F 51 (T) F 71 (1) F 12 1 F 32 (T) F 52 (T) F 72 F 13 (T) F 33 1 F 53 F 73 (T) F F (T) (T) F 14 34 54 74 15 F 35 1 F 55 T F 75 F 1 76 F F F F 16 36 56 17 1 F 37 (T) F 57 (T) F 77 (T) F 38 F 58 F 78 1 F 18

F

F

59

60

(T)

(T)

F

79

80

F

F

19

20

F

(F)

39

40

### In the answer sheet, shade the most appropriate answer for each of the following MCOs:

#### I-Clinical toxicology deals with ONE of the following:

- A) Identification of the agents that could be toxic
- B) Define the conditions leading to the safe use of these agents
- C) Prevention of absorption of harmful amounts
- D) Diagnosis and treatment of the case if toxicity occurs

### 2-Concerning molecular toxicology all of the following statements are $\overline{TRUE}$ EXCEPT:

- A) It deals with the toxic effects of poisons on the molecular level
- B) It includes the structure-activity relationship study of poisons
- C) It deals with the interaction of poisons with its receptors or other enzymes
- D) It comprises the analytical analysis of the specified poison

### 3- All of the following agents exert their toxic effect through the corresponding neurotransmitter EXCEPT:

- A) Salicylates -- prostaglandins
- B) Barbiturates -- GABA
- C) Botulinum toxin -- acetylcholine
- D) Strychnine -- glycine

### 4-In some individuals, the genetic deficiency of the corresponding enzyme lead to deleterious toxic effects of the predisposing agent EXCEPT:

- A) Isoniazide -- acetyltransferase
- B) Succinylcholine pseudocholinesterase
- C)Paracetamol superoxide dismutase
- D)Fava beans glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase

#### 5-Physio-mechanical antidotes include all of the following EXCEPT:

A)Diluents
B) Precipitants
C)Dissolvents
D) Entanglers

#### 6-Pestiddes include all of the following chemicals EXCEPT:

A)Bactericides B) Insecticides C)Fungicides D) Herbicides

#### 7-Which of the following statements is INCORRECT concerning Parathione:

- A)It increases bronchial secretions and causes bradycardia
- B)Initial stimulation then depression of the respiratory function
- C)Initial stimulation then blockade of the autonomic ganglia
- D)Inhibition of inhibitory neurotransmitters

#### 8-<u>0NE</u> of the following is a specific antidote to sodium fluoroacetate

A) Sodium trisilicate

B) Glyceryl monocitrate
C) Ammonium trisilicate
D) Glyceryl monoacetate

### 9-Mechanism of action of sodium fluoroacetate includes all of the following EXCEPT:

A)It interferes with Kreb's cycle

B) It forms fluorocitrate

C)It blocks cellular metabolism

D) It forms fluoroacetic acid

### 10- Which of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding toxicity of warfarin:

- A) It decreases prothrombin synthesis
- B) It inhibits vitamin K epoxide reductase enzyme
- C) Bleeding is the cause of death
- D) KCI solution is used for treatment of toxicity

### 11-Concerning lead toxicity, all of the following statements are $\underline{TRUE}$ EXCEPT:

- A) The percentage of lead absorption in children is less than that in adults
- B) It is highly bound to hemoglobin in the erythrocytes
- C) After absorption it is initially distributed to kidneys and liver
- D) It is deposited in bones, teeth and hair

#### 12-Concerning hemochromatosis, one of the following is **INCORRECT**:

- A) The rate of absorption of the metal is more than the rate of excretion.
- B) EDT A is effective for treatment
- C) Pancreatic degeneration and diabetes take place
- D) It is a type of genetic abnormality

#### 13-AII of the following agents are used in treatment of arsenic toxicity **EXCEPT**:

A)Dimercaprol B) Penicillamine C) L-cysteine D) Succimer

### 14-Concerning acute iron toxicity, which of the following symptoms appear after 6 -24 hours from ingestion:

A)Nausea and vomiting B)An apparent period of improvement

C)Fever and metabolic acidosis D) Intestinal obstruction

## **I5-Regarding heavy metal toxicity, all** of the **following statements are FALSE EXCEPT**:

- A) Ricewatery stools are characteristic of mercury vapor intoxication
- B) Mee's lines are found characteristically in the fingernails of iron intoxicated cases
- C) Both arsenicals and lead compounds may cause encephalopathy
- D) Intoxication from both mercury vapor and divalent copper may cause severe salivation and gingivitis.

### 16- The following statements include general lines for handling forensic samples **EXCEPT**:

- A) There must be a written account of the history of the case
- B) Samples from different organs or tissues should be sent to the forensic chemist
- C) Each sample should be inserted in a clean, wide-mouthed plastic jar
- D) It is preferable not to add any preservative

### 17 - The task of a forensic toxicologist is made more difficult because of limitation of all of the following EXCEPT:

A) The analytical material

B) The available time

C) The method of analysis

D) The resources

## 18- The odor of bitter almond in a forensic sample indicates the presence of all of the following agents **EXCEPT**:

A) Hydrogen cyanide

B) Phenol

C) Nitrobenzene

D) Benzaldehyde

## 19- The following pairs denotes the color of a sample and its corresponding suspected poison **EXCEPT**:

A) Yellow -- picric or nitric acid

B) Rose - copper

C) Green -- arsenic

D) Dark or charred -- sulphuric acid

### 20- The following pairs denote the color test and its corresponding poison EXCEPT:

A)Dicbromate test - alcohols

B) Silver nitrate test - halides

C)Ferric chloride test -- salicylates or phenols

D) Fujiwara test - pesticides

#### 21- One of the following statements is INCORRECT regarding corrosives:

- A) Emetics are never indicated in poisoning with concentrated sulphuric acid
- B) Diarrhea is less common with sodium hydroxide poisoning
- C) Gastric lavage can be applied in treating phenol poisoning
- D) No Vomiting occurs if a large quantity of concentrated sulphoric acid is ingested

#### 22- One of the following statements is **INCORRECT** regarding corrosives:

- A) Emetics are never indicated in poisoning with concentrated sulphuric acid
- B) Diarrhea is less common with sodium hydroxide poisoning
- C) Gastric lavage can be applied in treating phenol poisoning
- D) No vomiting occurs if a large quantity of concentrated sulphuric acid is ingested

#### 23-With regard to corrosives, one of the following statements is **INCORRECT**:

- A) Syrup of ipeca should not be used in patient who have ingested a corrosive
- B) Plasma transfusion is the life saving measure that should be undertaken in a shocked patient with major skin bums
- C) Vinegar can be used in treating sodium hydroxide poisoning
- D) As a chemical antidote, egg white is used in treating phenol poisoning

#### 24-All the following statements regarding venom toxicity are **INCORRECT EXCEPT:-**

- A) All venoms known are of animal origin
- B) Lethal effects of the venom is owed to the non-enzymatic component
- C) Constricting bands proximal and distal to the bite should be remained for at least one day
- D) The first step in treatment is to wash the bitten area with alcohol

### 25- With which of the following hepatotoxic agents, hepatic carcinoma was reported after chronic use:

- A) Methotrexate for rheumatoid arthritis
- B) Isoniazide for tuberculosis
- C) Methyltestosterone as a replacement therapy
- D) Nicotinic acid as antihyperlipidemic agent

### 26- All the following measures of treatment can be applied to a patient who has ingested concentrated H2S04 for suicidal purpose <u>EXCEPT:</u>

A) I.V. fluids

B) I.V. Dexamethasone

C) I.V. NaHC03

D) I.V. morphine

#### 27 - Which of the following agents may cause obstructive nephropathy?

A) Gentamicin

B) Methotrexate

C) Amphotericin B

D) Demeclocycline

### 28- <u>ONE</u> of the following drugs has a low solubility in urine, therefore patients should be well hydrated to prevent nephrotoxicity

A) Amantadine

B) Indinavir

C}Oseltamivir

D) Acyclovir

#### 29-Methaemoglobin forming drugs include all the following EXCEPT:

A) 4-DMAP

B) Sodium nitrite

C) Amyl nitrite

D) Sodium thiosulfate

#### 30-Concerning CO poisoning, all the following are CORRECT EXCEPT:

- A) Poisoning occur more often in the fall and winter months
- B)10% carboxyhemoglobin can decrease peripheral and night vision
- C)Even with proper medical treatment, few people can develop long-term brain damage
- D)Hyperbaric oxygen is indicated to all cases of CO poisoning

### 31-All the following individuals are at high risk and/or exhibit severe symptoms of CO poisoning EXCEPT:

A) A pregnant woman

B) An anemic patient

C) A case of hypothyroidism

D) A young child

#### 32- The value of carbogen mixture in treating CO toxicity is to:

A)Decrease carboxyhemoglobin half life B) Displaces CO from tissues

C)Improves oxygen carrying capacity of hemoglobin D) Correct acidosis

### 33-Regarding cyanide toxicity and its management, $\underline{ONE}$ of the following is INCORRECT:

- A) Achlorhydria limits cyanide absorption
- B) The antidote of choice is hydroxycobolamine
- C) At 20% methemoglobinemia, the victim is still alive
- D) Mouth to mouth breathing should be avoided

#### 34- ONE of the following is NOT used in management of opiate addiction:

A) Naloxone B) Lofexidine C) Buprenorphine D) LAAM

#### 35- Regarding cocaine abuse and toxicity, <u>ONE</u> statement is <u>CORRECT:</u>

- A) Mydriasis is among manifestations of cocaine abuse
- B) Smugglers commonly snort cocaine
- C) Hypothermia is a life threatening symptom of toxicity
- D) Emetics are usually applied to prevent further absorption

### 36- The following pairs represent the mechanism of action of some antibacterials and their corresponding examples $\underline{EXCEPT}$ :

- A) Inhibition of cell wall synthesis cephalosporins
- B) Inhibition of nucleic acid synthesis rifampicin
- C) Inhibition of intermediary metabolism nystatin
- D) Inhibition of protein synthesis tetracyclines

## 37 - The following pairs represent the mechanism of bacterial resistance and the corresponding antibacterial drug example $\underline{EXCEPT}$ :

- A) Decreased accumulation of the drug aminoglycosides
- B) Alteration of the drug binding site isoniazide
- C) Development of an alternative metabolic pathway trimethoprime
- D) Production of enzymes that inactivate the drug -- penicillins

#### 38- Transfer of resistance genes takes place through all of the following **EXCEPT**:

A) Mutation B)Conjugation C)Transduction D)Transformation

#### 39-Disadvantages of antibiotic combinations include all of the following EXCEPT:

- A)Increased cost B) Antagonism of effects
- C)Potentiation of effects D) Increased incidence of adverse effects

#### 40- The mechanism of action of sulphonamides include all of the following **EXCEPT**:

- A) Chemically, they are structural analogues to PABA
- B) They inhibit dihydropteroate synthase enzyme C)They inhibit dihydrofolate reductase enzyme
- D) They inhibit purine synthesis

#### 41-AII of the following are among the adverse effects of sulphonamides EXCEPT:

A)Cyanosis B) Photosensitivity C)Crystalluria D) Leukocytosis 42-Microbial resistance to aminoglycosides includes all of the following EXCEPT: A) Interference with the permeation of the drug B) Anaerobes are naturally resistant C)Alteration in the 50S ribosomal subunit D) Secretion of inactivating enzymes 43-AlI of the following are adverse effects of aminoglycosides EXCEPT: A)Ototoxicity B) Bone marrow depression C)Neuromuscular blockade D) Nephrotoxicity 44- The following represent first line drugs for treatment of tuberculosis EXCEPT: A)Rifampin. B) Ethionamide C)Isoniazid. D) Pyrazinamide. 45-Using drugs for treatment of tuberculosis, which one of the following side effects is CORRECT: A) Optic neuritis develops with INH and needs drug withdrawal B) Red orange coloration of urine and saliva with rifampin administration. So, drug administration should be stopped. C)Using ethambutol, the patient is unable to maintain his equilibrium. D)Hepatitis develops with INH & drug withdrawal is required only when transaminases increases as much as 5 times of its normal values **46-Which one of the following is INCORECT?** A)Isoniazid is acetylated in the liver either slowly or rapidly. B)Rifampin inhibits DNA dependent RNA polymerase enzyme. C)Ethambutol is bactericidal agent which inhibit the incorporation of mycolic acid into the mycobacterial cell wall. D)Pyrazinamide exhibits bactericidal effect via an unknown mechanism. 47-Regarding tetracyclines, all the following statements are TRUE EXCEPT: A)They are broad-spectrum bacteristatic antibiotics commonly used to treat acne B) They bind 50S ribosomal subunit and blocks binding of aminoacyl-tRNA to acceptor site on mRNA C) Their side effects include nausea, vomiting, diarrhea and pseudomembranous colitis D)They are contraindicated in children less than 8 years, pregnant or lactating female **48-All the following statements are TRUE EXCEPT:** A) The most common adverse effects of ciprofloxacin are nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea. B) Ciprofloxacin inhibits the metabolism of the ophylline and enhances its cardiac toxicity C) Ciprofloxacin is extensively used in treatment of urinary tract infections and typhoid fever D) Ciprofloxacin is contraindicated for lactating mothers and postmenopausal females 49-All the following drugs are  $\beta$ -lactamase resistant EXCEPT: A)Aztreonam B) Imipenem C)Carbenicillin D) Cloxacillin

50-The primary advantage of benzathine penicillin G over regular penicillin G is that:

A)It displays a greater percentage of CNS penetration

B) It has a much longer half-life

C)It is less susceptible to the β-lactamase enzyme

D) It is more resistant to gastric acidity

51-All the following drugs are acid resistant EXCEPT:

A) Penicillin V B) Penicillin G

#### D) Amoxicillin

### **52-Regarding features of p.Lactam antibiotics, all the following statements are TRUE EXCEPT:**

- A)Their bactericidal effect is due to inhibition of cell wall synthesis which protect bacteria from burst
- B)Metabolically active cells are insensitive
- C)They act synergistically with aminoglycosides
- D)The more time the drug binds to bacteria, the more effective it is

#### 53- Chloroquine acts as:

- A) Preerythrocytic schizontocide for both P. falcipatum and P. vivax
- B) Erythrocytic schizontocide for both P. falcipmum and P. vivax
- C) Exoerythrocytic schizontocide for P. vivax
- D) Gametocidal for P. falciparum

#### 54- Tinidazole differs from metronidazole in that

- A) It is not active against anaerobic bacteria
- B) It has a broader spectrum of activity
- C) It has a longer elimination half life
- D) It has better oral absorption

#### 55- Regarding praziquantel, <u>ONE</u> of the following statements is <u>CORRECT:</u>

- A) Not effective if given in a single oral dose
- B) It is not effective in fasciola hepatic a infections
- C) Effective for treatment of some species of schistosomiasis
- D) It acts by causing flaccid paralysis of the worm

#### 56- Which ONE of the following statements about flucytosine is accurate?

- A) It is bioactivated by fungal cytosine deaminase
- B) It inhibits cytochrome P450
- C) It is useful in esophageal candidiasis
- D) It has a wide spectrum of antifungal activity

#### 57- ONE of the following inhibits viral reverse transcriptase enzyme:

A) Amantadine B) Zidovudine C) Vidarabine D) Acyclovir

## 58- Which <u>ONE</u> of the following agents is able to suppress both Band T lymphocytes via its inhibition of de novo synthesis of purines?

A) Cyclophosphamide B) Methotrexate C) Mycophenolate mofetil D) Prednisone

#### 59- Select the cell cycle nonspecific antineoplastic drug:

A) Vincristine B) Bleomycin C) Methotrexate D) Cisplatin

### 60- Select the drug which is used exclusively in organ transplantation and autoimmune diseases, but not in cancers:

A) Cyclophosphamide B) Cyclosporine C) Methotrexate D) 6- Mercaptopurine

#### In the answer sheet, shade "T" for true statements, and "F" for false ones:

- I-A pollutant is a substance that occurs in the environment, at least in part as a result of human activity, and which has a deleterious effect on living organisms
- 2-Acute toxicity is more likely to happen upon exposure to chemicals found in the environment
- 3-Methylene blue converts ferric to ferrous ions in methemoglobin
- 4-Nitrites may cause methemoglobinemia due to a genetic abnormality
- 5- The aim of treatment of any poisoned case is just to reverse the harmful effect of the poison
- 6- Topical patches of skin corrosion are very indicative for the diagnosis of concentrated HCI or parathione poisoning
- 7-ln late barbiturate oral poisoning, ipecea syrup must be used to decrease absorption
- 8-During gastric lavage, an endotracheal tube must be used
- 9-For treatment of acute toxicity from chlorinated hydrocarbons, symptomatic treatment is the only available measure
- 10-Dichloro diphenyl trichloroethane (DDT) is a neuro-toxin
- 11-Atropine is an efficient cholinesterase reactivator in case of organophosphorus poisoning
- 12-Sodium fluoroacetate inhibits aconitase enzyme in Kreb's cycle
- 13-For treatment of thalium toxicity, systemic chelating agents are given
- 14-Red squill exerts a selective toxicity to rodents as they lack a vasomotor center
- 15-I.V. Na2S04 is the specific antidote in barium toxicity
- 16-ln case of barium toxicity, morphine is given to control severe colic
- 17-ln lead colic, calcium gluconate is recommended for relief of pain and is usually more effective than morphine
- 18-Strategy of chelation therapy in lead poisoning is frequently repeated even after virtual disappearance from the blood
- 19-Degenerative changes in the motoneurons and their axons takes place in cases of acute lead poisoning
- 20-An ashen color of the face and pallor of the lips are clear symptoms of plumbism
- 21-Inorganic mercurials readily pass the blood brain barrier
- 22-Pentavalent arsenicals uncouple mitochondrial oxidative phosphrylation
- 23-Penicillamine increases the rate of absorption of dietary copper
- 24- There are only two chemical methods of analysis capable of detecting all types of poisons
- 25-During the analysis of a forensic sample, all tests should be repeated and compared with control samples to which the indicated poison has been added
- 26- Yellow color of a forensic sample indicates that there might be picric acid, nitric acid or chromates in the sample
- 27-In a forensic sample, if cyanide poison is suspected: then formalin should be added as a preservative
- 28- X-ray diffraction and infrared spectroscopy are destructive techniques of poison detection
- 29-Persistence of froth after acidifying a forensic sample indicates the presence of a detergent
- 30- Reinch test is used to detect the most commonly used toxic metals
- 31- N -acetyl cysteine is beneficial in acute paracetamol poisoning because it reacts with paracetamol to form a nontoxic complex.
- 32- Cyclosporine and sirolimus are associated with renal toxicity
- 33- A specific I.V. antiserum and prazosin should be immediately given to a patient with snake venom pOIsomng
- 34- Manifestations of venom toxicity includes coagulation defects, spastic paralysis and respiratory difficulty
- 35- Aminoglycosides-induced renal toxicity result only from its effects on proximal renal tubules
- 36- Skin exposure to carbolic acid makes it very dry.
- 37- Cigarette smokers inhale cyanide
- 38- Cyanide antidote kit include amyl nitrate inhalant and sodium thiosulfate injection
- 39- Unlike CO, C02 is poisonous at low doses
- 40- By binding with ferrous ions in cytochrome oxidase enzyme, cyanide causes cytotoxic hypoxia

- 41- Use of hyperbaric oxygen is the first line for management of CO toxicity
- 42-Inhalation of hydrogen cyanide gas at any atmospheric concentration is immediately lethal
- 43-Probenicid increase the half life of penicillin
- 44-Protamine sulfate is absolutely contraindicated in case of heparin toxicity
- 45-Parasympathomimetics will increase the GIT motility and hence increase the absorption of weak acidic drugs
- 46- Methotrexate is more toxic if given with neomycin
- 47-Drinking of milk will decrease the activity of co-administered tetracycline
- 48-Succinyl choline apnea is most common in patients receiving timolol
- 49-Clofibrate increases the toxicity of dicumarol due to displacement from plasma proteins
- 50- Phenobarbitone increases the toxicity of parathione
- 51- Tolbutamide results in severe hypoglycemia if given with sulfphenazole
- 52-Choleretics increase the renal excretion of salicylates
- 53-Renal tubular reabsorption is mainly affected by the pH of the urine
- 54-Potassium sparing diuretics increase the toxicity of digoxin
- 55-Intravenous injection of calcium will augment the toxicity of oral antacids
- 56-If MAO inhibitors are given with tyramine-containing food, this leads to hypotensive crisis
- 57- Vitamin K rich diet decrease the activity of oral anticoagulants like heparin
- 58- Physical dependence is the primary reason for relapse to addiction
- 59- Unlike physical dependence, psychological dependence disappears within days or weeks after drug use stops
- 60- Addiction of a drug with short half-life produces abrupt and intense syndromes of withdrawal
- 61- Levofloxacin is a bacteristatic antibiotic that blocks DNA synthesis by inhibiting bacterial topoisomerase
- 62- Trovafloxacin is among quinolones that can be used safely for patients with renal failure
- 63- Methicillin is a derivative of penicillin which is resistant to gastric acid
- 64-Cilastatin, an inhibitor of dipeptidase" decreases hydrolysis of imipenem
- 65-Cefoxitin, Cefuroxime and Cefotetan are 2nd generation cephalosporins that can be given parentrally
- 66-Cefuroxime and ceftriazone are cephalosporin that can cross blood brain barrier
- 67 -Concurrent administration of cefotetan and gentamicin causes hepatotoxicity
- 68- Tetracycline decreases plasma prothrombin activity which require decrease of warfarrin dose
- 69- The bactericidal effect of tetracycline is due to its binding to 30S ribosomal subunit that leads to inhibition of protein synthesis
- 70-Doxycycline interferes with bactericidal action of ampicillin
- 71- Erythromycin is a bactericidal at moderate concentrations
- 72- Administration of pyridoxine prevents the peripheral neuritis in case of isoniazid therapy
- 73- Isoniazid can increase the metabolism of phenytoin
- 74-Isoniazid produces bactericidal effect in M. tuberculosis during its resting state.
- 75-Rifampin selectively acts on M. tuberculosis. Therefore it cannot be used for infections other than tuberculosis.
- 76-Ethambutol may lead to reduction in visual acuity and disturbances in color perception
- 77-Capryomycin is one of the first line treatment of tuberculosis and may induce ototoxicity & nephrotoxicity.
- 78- Phase specific chemotherapeutic agents include include the antitumor antibiotics
- 79- Paclitaxel is a M-phase specific antineoplastic agent
- 80- Tacrolimus and sirolimus shares the same mechanism of action

#### Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 1 of 16



قسم الكيمياء الطبية Med. Chem. Dept



جامعة أسبو ط كلية الصيدلة

4<sup>th</sup> Year Pharmacy Jan., 13<sup>th</sup> 2011

Med. Chem-3 (PHC-515) Time allowed: 2 hours

- قبل البدء في الاجابة إقرأ هذه التعليمات جيدا التجابة العربية وبخط واضح على غلاف كراسة الاجابة فقط.
- 2. تأكد أن كراس الأمتحان تتكون من 8 ورقات (سنة عشر صفحة) بما فيها صفحة التعليمات وفي حالة تكرار أو نقص أي أوراق اطلب استبدالها فورا.
  - يتكون الامتحان من ثلاث اجزاء ومطلوب الاجابة عليها جميعا.
  - تكتب الإجابات في الفراغات المخصصة بها مع مراعاة رسم المركبات في الفراغ المخصص لها<u>.</u>
    - فى الأسئلة متعددة الاختيارات يتم وضع علامة حول الاجابة الصحيحة فقط. .5
- المستطيل المبين على يمين الصفحة في بداية كل جزء يترك فارغا حيث يقوم السيد الاستاذ الدكتور/ عضو هيئة التدريس بتسجيل الدرجة التي حصل عليها الطالب. ممنوع منعا باتا الكتابة أو الرسم بالقلم الرصاص أو أي الوان. عدم كتابة اسمك أو أي علامات داخل الكراسة.

  - 9. محاولة الاستعانة بالآخرين أو إعانتهم في اجابة الامتحان يعرضك للمسائلة القانونية من الجامعة وما بترتب عليها

### موعد الامتحان الشفهي

الامتحان الشفهى عقب الامتحان النظرى مباشرة وسيعلن توزيع الطلاب على لجان الامتحان بلوحة الاعلانات بالقسم

أ.د./ نادية محمد أحمد محفوظ

لجنة الامتحان

أ.د./ حسن حسن فرج

أ.د./ فرغلى عبد الحميد عمر

مع أطيب الأمنيات بالتوفيق والنجاح،،،،،

Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 2 of 16

Part I	:
--------	---

15	

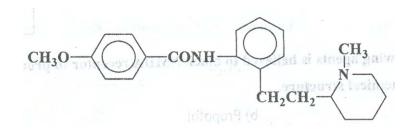
- Q: l-A) Draw the structures of <u>FOUR</u> of the following chemically named compounds; mention their <u>GENERIC NAMES</u> and <u>USES</u>: (6 points)
  - a) l-Hydrazinophthalazine
  - b) 5-Amino-(3,4'-bipyridin)-6-(1H)-one
  - c) 2-(Diethylamino )-2',6' -acetoxylidide
  - d) l-Isopropylamino-3-(l-naphthyloxy)-2-propanol
  - e) 2-Phenyl-1,3-indandione
  - f) 3,3'-Methylenebis(4-hydroxycoumarine)

<u>First</u>	Second
Generic name: Use:	Generic name: Use:
<u>Third</u>	<u>Fourth</u>
Generic name:	Generic name:
Use:	Use:

Q: 1-B) Give a ~ethod of analysis of ANY ONE of the above compounds: (2.5 points)

Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 3 of 16

Q:II-A) Give the generic name and use of the following compound.



Generic name:	
Use:	
Q: II-B) Using equations draw its metabolic pa	thway; discuss the activity of the metabolites
and their effect on the duration	(3.5 points)

Q: III) Mark the correct answer(s) for the following:

- 1) Certain esters of nitric and nitrous acids:
  - a) Increase Myocardial Oxygen Supply
  - b) Reduce Peripheral Resistance
  - c) Reduce Myocardial Oxygen Demand
  - d) All the above
- 2) The mentioned esters are used for .....
- 3) Discuss a method of analysis of nitroglycerin

Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 4 of 16

(3 points)

#### Part (II)

25

1. Which of the following agents is believed to block NMDA receptor to produce an anesthetic state? Draw its chemical structure. (1 point)

a) Isoflurane

b) Propofol

c) Ketamine

d) Pentobarbital

2. Lithium citrate acts as antipsychotic through: (0.5 point)

- a)higher affinity for dopamine and 5HT receptors.
- b)prevent release of neurotransmitters through inhibition of sodium pump.
- c)inhibition of re uptake of dopamine.
- d)enhancement of GABA-ergic neurotransmission.

3. The phenothiazine derivative (I) assigned below is generically related to:(1 point)

- a) ridazines
- b) promazine
- c) pirazines
- d) oxazepines

Mechanism of action of drug (I): .....

S N-CH<sub>3</sub>

4. What are the possible RI and R2 which afford compounds (11) effective in the control of grand mal epilepsy? (0.5point)

- a)  $R_1 = R_2 = CH_3$
- b)  $R_1 = CH_3$ ;  $R_2 = C_2Hs$
- c)  $R_1 = CH_3$ ;  $R_2 = phenyl$
- d)  $R_1 = NH_2$ ;  $R_2 = CH_3$

HN X (II)

5. Some drugs inhibit generalized tonic clonic seizers through: (0.5 point)

- a) inactivation of voltage-gated sodium channel
- b) inactivation of voltage-gated calcium channel
- c) activation of GABA-transaminase enzyme
- d) inhibition of GABA release.

Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 5 of 16

6. The Generic name of the drug (III) is ......

(1.0 point)

Which of the following is **FALSE** concerning this compound?

- a) Inhibits phosphodiesterase
- b) Used with aspirin to relieve headaches
- c) Related chemically to xanthines
- d) Used mainly to treat symptoms of bronchial asthma.

7. Which of the following is FALSE concerning Loxapine (IV)? (Draw its structure) (1.0 point)

- a)Its use associated with agranulocytosis.
- b)Related chemically to benzodiazepines.
- c)Related chemically to dibenzazepines.
- d)Used for treatment of schizophrenia.

(IV)

8. Which of the following benzamides (V) or (VI) is used as neuroleptic antipsychotic, give reason? (1 point)

Reason:

9. Which of the following barbiturates will inactivate CYP 450, give reason? (1 point)

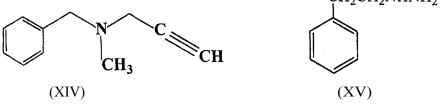
Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 6 of 16

10. The Metabolism of each of the following drugs results inactive metabolites, which are then approved as drugs. In .cach case draw the structure of the active metabolite, mention its generic name and the therapeutic use. (6 points)

N NHCH <sub>3</sub>	and the second section of the second
	eim aspiria to relievo huadachda
CI	
(iii) o anidis	manily to mear symplems of bronchial di
complied the Ches with disactive (1.0 po	(Xb) Gen. Name
(Xa)	Use;
***************************************	at visconcellere dibenzez-gines.
	(i) (casi-tom of schizophrenia.
N CH <sub>3</sub>	) the following behind the $(V)$ of $(V)$
(XIa)	(XIb) Gen. Name
	Use;
O CH <sub>3</sub> O CH <sub>3</sub>	(V)
	(XIIb) Gen. Name
	Use:
	HIN THE
N CH <sub>3</sub>	(HV)
(XIIIa)	(XIIIb) Gen. Name
	Use; <sup>3</sup>

Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 7 of 16

11. Which of the following drugs is RIMA antidepressant'! Mention the generic name of the drug (XIV) and the chemical name of the drug (XV). (2 points)  $CH_2CH_2NHNH_2$ 



Mention by equation a method of analysis of drug (XV) (1.5 points)

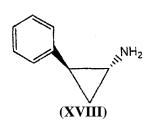
12. Explain with structures, why oxacarbamazepine would be expected to possess fewer side effects than carbamazepine CBZ (2 points)

Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 8 of 16

13. Which of the following drugs is effective in treatment of schizophrenia? (2.5 points) Mention their generic names and chemical classes.

Generic name: Generic name: Chemical class: Chemical class:

14. Which of the following antidepressants acts through inhibition of neurotransmitters reuptake? (3.5 points)



Chemical name: ..... Gen. name: .

Mechanism of action of drug (XVIII)

Synthesis of drug (XIX)

Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 9 of 16

#### Part (III)



Q-I:

(15 points)

A) Select the most correct answer in each of the following MCQs: (20 x 0.5 = 10 points)

Deduce the structure of the Reagent (A) among the following products

HOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH

(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NH

 $(CH_3)_3N$ 

a)

b)

c)

d)

2) Which of the assigned structural features of pilocarpine is essential for the agonist activity

on the parasympathetic receptors?

a) Only I

b) Only II

c) I and II

d) I and III

3) The generic name of the illustrated compound is:

a) Physostigmine.

b) Pyridostigmine

c) Rivastigmine.

d) Denepzil.

4) Which of the following is considered as a good leaving group in binding process of the

illustrated organophosphate to acetylcholinestrase?

a) The p-nitrophenoxy group

b) The Sulfer atom

c) The ethoxy group

d) The phenyl ring.

5) Which of the following is TRUE about the illustrated compound?

a) It is a cholinesterase regenerator.

b) It is a reversible cholinesterase inhibitor.

c) It is a muscarinic antagonist.

d) It is skeletal muscle relaxant.

Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 10 of 16

6) Assign the best order of potency of the illustrated drugs in management of Alzheimer's disease?

- a) I > II > III
- b)II>I>III
- c) III > I1 > I
- d) II > III > I

7) Which of the illustrated semisynthetic tropane esters contains mandelic acid.moiety?

$$H_3C$$
 $H_3C$ 
 $H_3C$ 

a) I and II

b) II and III

c) Only I

d) Only II

8) Which of the above anticholinergic agents is used as inhalation for relief of bronchial asthma?

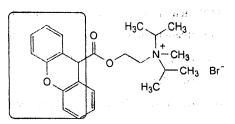
- a) All compounds
- b) I and II

c) Only III

d) II and III.

# 9) What is chemical designation of the encircled nucleus in the illustrated compound?

- a) Acridine nucleus b) Chromane nucleus.
- c) Tropane nucleus d) Xanthene nucleus.



# 10) Which of the following is $\underline{NOT}$ a known class of the directly acting sympathomimetics?

a) Phenethylamines

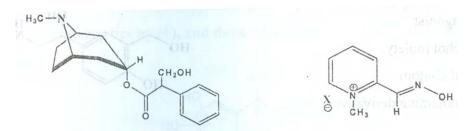
b) Aryloxypropanolamines

c) Catecholamines

d) Imidazolines

#### Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 11 of 16

#### 11) Given the following structures, which of the statements given below: is/are TRUE?



- a)Both drugs can be therapeutically useful for treating pesticide poisoning.
- b) Both drugs are water soluble.
- c) Both are esters.
- d) Both are cholinestrae inhibitors.

# 12) Which of the following acids has been used for preparation of the illustrated prodrug of epinephrine?

- a) Pivalic acid.
- b) Acetic acid.
- c) Boric acid.
- d) Propionic acid.
- (H<sub>3</sub>C)<sub>3</sub>CCOO H OH H CH<sub>3</sub>
- 13) The generic name of the illustrated sympathetic drug is:
- a) Doputamine
- b) Isoxsuprine
- c) Terbutaline
- d) Phenylephrine
- CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
- 14) Assign the exact stereochemical specification of the illustrated compound?
- a) Cis form.
- b) Trans form
- c) Erythro form.
- d) Threo form

#### 5) What is the expected sympathetic activity of the illustrated drug?

- a)  $\alpha$ -Agonist
- b) β<sub>1</sub>-Agonist
- c) α-Antagonist
- d) No activity.

#### Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 12 of 16

- 16) Which of the following chBl"aeteri, stics is <u>NOT</u> related to the illustrated drug?
- a) It is selective B2-agonist

It contains a catechol moiety

It contains a chiral C-atom

It is a phenylethanolamine derivative

# 17) What is the therapeutic impact of the methyl substituent in the illustrated sympathomimetic agent?

- a) Enhances its selectivity as  $\alpha$ -agonist.
- b) Enhances its selectivity as β-agonist
- c) Prolongs its duration of action.
- d) Inverses its activity to  $\alpha$ -antagonist

#### 18) What is the role of the illustrated drug in management of Parkinsoll's disease?

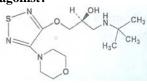
- a) Inhibitor of acetylcholinesterase
- b) A central precursor of dopamine.
- c) Inhibitor of central metabolism of L-dopa.
- d) Inhibitor of exogenous metabolism of L-dopa

#### 19) Arrange the following sympathomimetic agent according to their affinity for $\alpha_i$ -receptors?

- a) I >II >III
- b) II > I > III
- c) III > II > I
- d) II > III > I

#### 20) What is the generic name of the illustrated sympathetic antagonist?

- a) Acebutolol
- b) Propranolol
- c) Atenolol
- d) Timlol



#### B) Answer the following:

(2x2.5=5 points)

1) Assign the chemical modifications which might increase the  $\beta$  selectivity of sympathomimetics by (+), and those which decrease or not affect this selectivity by (-): (2.5 points)

HO 
$$\beta$$
  $\alpha$   $N$ 

a) Smaller substituent (H; CH<sub>3</sub>) on the N-atom.

( )

b) t-Butyl substituent on N-atom.

)

c) Methyl substituent on  $\alpha\text{-C-atom}$ .

)

d) Ethyl substituent on  $\alpha\mbox{-}C\mbox{-}atom.$ 

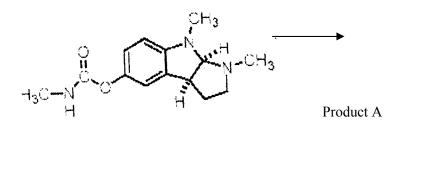
e) Presence of resorcinol moiety.

- ( )
- 2) Complete the missing products (A and B) in the hydrolytic decomposition of physostigmine and indicate the relative potency of the intermediate (A): (2.5 points)
  - a) more potent

b) less potent

c) inactive

d) antagonist



Product B

- SELECT "A" or "B" or write "BOTH" or "NEITHER" in the following questions.
- Write the generic name whenever is requested.
- PROVIDE a brief EXPLAINATION for your answer.
- 1) Which of the illustrated choline esters is the most chemically stable?

$$H_2N$$
 $O$ 
 $O$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $N$ 
 $CH_3)_3$ 
 $H_2N$ 
 $O$ 
 $O$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $N$ 
 $CH_3)_3$ 

Gen. Name:

Explanation:

2) Which of the following compounds would exert the greater potency as a cholinergic agonist?

O 
$$CH_2CH_2N$$
  $CH_3$   $CH_3$ 

Explanation .....

3) Which of the following organophophates would be more toxic?

$$H_3CO$$
 $H_3CO$ 
 $H_3CO$ 
 $H_3CO$ 
 $H_3CO$ 
 $H_3CO$ 
 $H_3CO$ 
 $S$ 
 $CH_2COOC_2H_5$ 
 $CH_2COOC_2H_6$ 

A

B

Gen. Name:

Explanation:

### Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 15 of 16

4) Which one is the most effective for treatment of myasthenia gravis?	
CH4	
O_N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	
H <sub>2</sub> CTLT NH <sub>2</sub>	
Й(СН3)3 Вг NH2	
A B	
Gen. Name:	
Evaluation	
Explanation	
5) Which one has longer duration of action as antiparkinsonial agent?	
Ha Ha C	
HO-C-C-C-N	
CH-O- N-CH <sub>3</sub>	
A B	
Gen. Name:	
Explanation	
6) Which of the following Bronchodilators would have the longest duration of action?	
HO	
OH I Ha H	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	
но но	
A B	
Gen. Name:	
Explanation	
7) Which of the following sympathomimetic drugs is most likely to act centrally?	
HN N HCI	
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	
CI Haranda and the control of the co	
A B moduli	
Gen. Name:	
Gene Ivanic,	
Explanation	

#### Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Medchem-3 (PHC-515), Final Exam, 13/01/2011, Page 16 of 16

8)	Which	of the	following	sympathetic	drugs is a	B1-selective	antagonist?
----	-------	--------	-----------	-------------	------------	--------------	-------------

Gen. Name:

# 9) Which of these two $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic antagonists has longer duration of action as antihypertensive agents?

Gen. Name:

Explanation

#### 10) Which one will be the most effective antiparkinsonial agent after oral administration?

Gen. Name:

Explanation .....

Assiut University
Faculty of Pharmacy
Department of Pharm. Anal. Chem.

~ 1				
General	Inctri	10t1	Onc	•
Ciciciai	เมอนเ	ıcı	OHO	12

- Be sure that your exam consists of 6 pages All pages contain questions accept the last of

<ul> <li>All pages contain questions accept the last one (blank page).</li> <li>Your exam consists of 11 questions and the sum of marks=60 marks</li> </ul>			
- Give clear and indicative answers as you can.			
- Oral exam starts directly after your written exam (at 11 o'clock).			
1- How can you determine the acceptance of sampling? (4 Marks)			
2- Compare between simple and systematic random sampling (4 Marks)			
3- Complete the following sentences with the missing word(s) (7 Marks)			
a- Sampling plans consist of and			
b- The minimum sample size can be determined using			
c- Quality can be defined as a product or service free of and			
quality control can be defined as of defects, while quality assurance can			
be defined as of defects.			
d- Deming Cycle is an iterative			
e- Quality is concerned with sampling, specifications, testing,			
organization, documentation & release, and it is a part of quality			
f- Sample is a portion selected from the bulk.			
g- The samples can be classified according to the sampling plan into 4 types:			
a			
b d			

4- Mark  $[\sqrt{\ }]$  for the correct statement and [x] for the wrong one, underline the wrong word or sentences and then correct it in the correction column. (13.5 Mark)

word of sentences and then correct it in the correction contains	1. (13.	3 Mark)
The statement	Mark	Correctin
a. Samples should never be returned to the bulk.		
b. Sampling tools should be made of active materials, avoid glass		
c. Disposable sampling materials cannot be used for sampling.		
d. Representative samples must be taken in very small quantity.		
e. Karl-Fischer titration method is used for the determination of		
acids in the compounds in physico-chemical investigation unit		
f- The analytical method is claimed to be precise if the RSD% of		
the response exceed 2.5%.		
g- Specifications describe and give instructions on how work		
must be done		
h- In HPLC work, peak shape affects the value of LOD and LOQ.		
i- LOQ could be calculated by 3(SD/ slope).		
j- Determination coefficient can take a values in the range -1 to		
+1.		
k- Internal standard method is of particular not only in HPLC and		
GC but also in other analytical method.  1- Constant error is dependent on the size of the sample.		
*		
m- Analytical methods should be available in written form and approved before used.		
n- Validation process is a confirmation that the method is suited		
for its Intended purposes.		
O- In calibration graph the value of slope is express for the		
method sensitivity.		
inclina solistavity.		

5- Complete the following sentences:	(4.5 Marks)
a- Types of documents are,	and
b- Areas of pharmaceutical analysis are	
1-	
2-	
3-	
4-	
c- In selection of the method of analysis you mus	st know and

6- Apply the Q test to the following data sets to determine whether the outlying result should be retained or rejected at the 95% confidence level. 7.295, 7.284, 7.388, 7.292. (Q tabulated = 0.829). Determine the type of error? (3 Marks)

7- Calculate the least square line parameters for the data given in the table which used for the construction of calibration curve for procaine HCl determined spectrophotometrically.

(4 marks)

Procaine concentration mg/ml	Absorbance reading
0.8	0.600
1.0	0.760
1.2	0.930

8- Define the following terms:	(4 Marks)
--------------------------------	-----------

Penultimate intermediate	By-products
Degradation products	Chiral products
Foreign substances	Ordinary impurities
	,
Signal impurities	Inorganic impurities

9-	Write	short	notes	on	each	of the	foll	owing:
-								

(6 Marks)

o Primary standards

o Factors affecting the limits of impurities in bulk drug substances

o Classification of chemicals depending on their purity

<ul> <li>10- The following factors usually cause loss of active drug content of products:</li> <li>Incompatibility</li> <li>Hydrolysis</li> <li>Oxidation</li> </ul>	f pharmaceutical (6 Marks)
Explain and give an example for each with chemical equations whene	ver possible
11- SIAMs would be achieved via three different approaches which as	re: (4 Marks)

#### Forth Year Pharmacy Students Elective Course- Radiopharmacy Wednesday 19/1/2011

Total Pages = 8 pages – Marks = 60 marks – Time Allowed 2 hours

	(All questions should be attempted)
36	<u>PART 1</u> (36 marks)
Q.1: C	omplete the following statements (10 marks)
	t of the radioisotopes used in medicine have half-lives in the range of to
The	radioactivity labeled kits contain a stannous salt, which acts as a for
	iopharmaceuticals are administered for andpurposes.
The	intention with therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals is to use the radiation
emi	ted to within the body.
Diag	nostic radionuclides having a physical $t_{1/2}$ of are used.
The	therapeutic radio pharmaceuticals normally contain a radio nuclide that
deca	ys by emitting a particle.
Rad	iopharmaceuticals are administered either by, by,
or b	y
The	majority of radiopharmaceuticals, whether for therapeutic or diagnostic
pur	oses, are administered
Ope	rator protection can be enhanced by the incorporation of
	in the laminar flow cabinet.
In h	ospital radiopharmacy departments the radionuclide technetium-99m is

the most widely used because of its almost-----.

#### Q.2. Write the correct term for each of the following statements: (15 marks) are used to obtain information about the patient, for Γ example, the structure or position of an organ within the body or how well it is functioning. A single, sterile, freeze-dried rubber-capped vial which ſ contains all the necessary non-radioactive ingredients to prepare a specific radiopharmaceutical. The intravenous injection of labeled particles of heatſ denatured human serum albumin. A term used to indicate how close a measurement of a • [ quantity is to its true value. • [ The fraction of atoms of a radioactive element decaying per unit time. It is expressed as $\lambda = 0.693 / t_{1/2}$ where $t_{1/2}$ is the half-life of the radionuclide. A system using a scintillation detector which enables the Γ distribution of the gamma emitting radionuclide within the patient body to be imaged. The thickness of any absorbing material required to reduce ſ the intensity or exposure of a radiation beam to one half of the initial value when placed in the path of the beam. ſ A device in which a short-lived daughter is separated chemically and periodically from a long-lived parent adsorbed on adsorbent material. The time by which one half of an administered dosage of a

substance is eliminated by biological processes such as urinary and fecal

excretion

•	[ ] Nuclides have the same number of neutrons ill the nucleus.
•	[ ] The total number of protons and neutrons in the nucleus of
	a nuclide.
•	[ ] The period of time a radionuclide exists on the average
	before disintegration. It is related to the half-life and decay constant by $t =$
	$1/\lambda = 1.44 t_{\frac{1}{2}}$
•	[ ] N uclides having the same mass number, that is, the same
	total number of neutrons and protons. Examples are $^{57}\mathrm{Fe}_{26}$ and $_{57}$ $\mathrm{CO}_{27}$ .
•	[ ] Nuclides having the same atomic number, that is, the same
	number of protons in the nucleus. Examples are $^{14}C_6$ and $^{12}C_6$ .
•	[ ] A mode of decay of a proton-rich radionuclide in which an
	orbital electron is captured by the nucleus, accompanied by emission of a
	neutrino and characteristic x rays

# Q.3. According to the following table write thr required parameters of Radionuclide used in radiopharmaceuticals: (4 marks)

Parameter	Technetium 99m	Iodine-123	Phosphours-32	Iodine-131
Emitted radiation				
Half-life				
Radiopharmacy use				

# Q.4 According to the following table write the main properties of Radiations used in radiopharmaceuticals: (3 marks)

Property	Gamma	Alpha	Beta
Mass			
Charge			
Ionization			
Penetration			
Safety			

Q.5. Donate the True statement [T] and the False one [F] with correction: (4 marks)
[ ]Gamma rays are emitted pure separately from alpha or beta particles.
[ ] The radiopharmaceuticals of therapeutic purpose are mostly administrered
intravenously.
[ ] Structural studies of kidney are performed with dimercaptosuccinic acid which is labeled with technetium.
[ ] Kits are prepared performed by using aseptic technique within Vertical laminar flow cabinets.

24

#### **Part 2** (24 marks)

I. Answer the following questions:	(6 marks)
1. List the main components of commercially available kits	s for radioimmunoassay.
<ol><li>Briefly discuss the use of radiopharmaceuticals in detern fraction.</li></ol>	nining the gallbladder ejection
<ol> <li>Draw a schematic representation of a normal renogra renogram.</li> </ol>	m. Explain the main phases of the
4. List FOUR different therapeutic uses of radiopharmaceu	

5. Brie	-	cals.				lin/biotin					targeting	of
6. Discuss	s TWO o	lifferen	nt uses	of antis	sense o	ligonucle						
II. Give	reason	(s) to <b>r</b>	<u>ration</u>	alize e	ach of	f the fol					(5 marks)	
1. Radioir												
2. The siz		oid par	ticles i	is impo	rtant in	imaging	the reti	culoen	dothe	lial sys	tem.	
3. L-phen						  oa for ima						

4. Molecular imaging of DNA is more difficult than that of mRNA.
5. The position of a patient must be supine during lung perfusion imaging using <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MAA.

### III. Write the scientific expression described by each of the following sentences: (4 marks)

- 1. A non-imaging test that indicates normal or abnormal absorption of vitamin B<sub>12</sub>.
- 2. A procedure in which serial images are obtained with a scintillation camera following IV injection of 99<sup>m</sup>Tc-Iabeled IDA derivatives.
- 3. A pharmacological intervention that enhances the sphincter of Oddi tone and promotes gallbladder filling.
- 4. A radiopharmaceutical that is entirely filtered by glomeruli in the kidneys following IV administration. It can be used for the measurement of glomerular filtration rate.
- 5. The activity versus time curve which demonstrate the passage of a radiopharmaceutical through the kidneys.
- 6. A type of lung imaging that is based on the trapping of large particles in the capillary bed of the lungs.
- 7. A type of radiation therapy of cancer in which a radioactive material is placed in the body near cancer cells.
- 8. A disease that is characterized by an increased red blood cell mass. It is frequently associated with bone marrow hyperactivity.

Answer S	<u>heet</u>
1.	
<u>2.</u>	
<u>3.</u>	
<u>4.</u>	
<u>5.</u>	
<u>6.</u>	
<u>7.</u>	
8.	

IV. Choose the most appropriate answer in each of the following (5 marks)						
1. Which of the following is NOT TRUE regarding radioimmunoassay?						
A.The bound and free antigens can be se	parated by a second antibody added to precipitate bound a	ntiger	1.			
B.The antibody is present in high an	nount to bind all labeled and unlabeled antigens.					
C. The ratio of bound to free antigen is a	function of the concentration of unlabeled antigen in the n	nixtur	e.			
D. The amount of bound antigen is i	nversely proportional to the quantity of unlabeled ant	igen				
2. The normal values of 24-hr uring	ary excretion of vitamin B12 are in the range of	-				
A. 5-20%	B. 10-40 %					
C. 30-50 % D. 40-60 %						
3. The following radiopharmac	euticals are used for hepatobiliary imaging EX	(CE	PT			
A. <sup>99rn</sup> Tc-mebrofenin	B. 99 <sup>m</sup> Tc-DISIDA					
C. <sup>99rn</sup> Tc-Iabeled IDA derivative	D. <sup>67</sup> Ga-gallium citrate					
4. The peak gallbladder activity	occurs by post-injection of Hepatolite					
A. 30-60 min	B. 60-120 min	Ans	wer			
C. 90-120 min	D. 120-150 min	Sh	<u>eet</u>			
5. Diffusible tracers that cross t	he BBB include the following EXCEPT	1				
A. <sup>99rn</sup> Tc-HMPAO	B. <sup>99rn</sup> Tc-ECD	2				
C. <sup>18</sup> F-FDG	$D.  ^{99 \mathrm{rn}} \mathrm{TcO_4}$	3				
6. The normal value of the rena	l transit time for adults is about	4				
A. 1-3 min	B. 3-5 min	5				
C. 5-10 min	D. 15-30 min	6				
7. The following radiopharmaceuti	cals are used for treatment of bone pain <b>EXCEPT</b>	7				
A. <sup>90</sup> Y-Ibritumomab Tiuxetan	B. <sup>153</sup> Sm-EDTMP	8				
C. <sup>89</sup> Sr-SrC12	D. <sup>32</sup> P-orthophosphate	10				
8. IV injection of furosemide after peak renal radioactivity is reached will alleviate: -						
A. Mechanical obstruction	B. Functional obstruction .					
C. Both mechanical and functiona	l obstruction D. None of the above					
9. The usual size of <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MAA	used for lung perfusion imaging is about					
A. 0.1-1 μm	B. 1-10 μm					
C. 10-90 μm	D. 100-300 μm					
10. Ventilation studies of the lu	ngs are used to diagnose the following <b>EXCEF</b>	<u>T'</u>				
	B. Emphysema					
C. Pulmonary embolism	D. Chronic bronchitis					
V. Denote (T) for true sentence		ırks)				
	thod is one of the most common methods of					
measuring red blood cell survival time.						
2. The normal values of RBCs survival half-time range between 10 and 25 days						
3. Hydrophilic radiopharmaceuticals are generally used to evaluate the functional status						
of the hepatocytes and the patency of the biliary duct						
4. <sup>99m</sup> Tc-IDA derivatives are extensively metabolized by the liver						
5. <sup>131</sup> I-Hippuran is currently the preferable agent for renal function studies						
6. Renal arterial stenosis usually shortens the renal transit time						
7. In the case of pulmonary embolism, a mismatch V/Q of normal ventilation and poor						
perfusion is typically observed						
8. Patients with hyperthyroidism v	who are treated with <sup>131</sup> I are advised to delay					

conception for at least 6 months after

END of Questions – GOOD LUCK

الامتحان الشفوى عقبم الامتحان النظرى مباشرة بقسه الصيدلانيات بمبنى بم الدور الثانى

Assiut University					
Faculty of Pharmacy	Department: Industrial Pharmacy				
(Elective Course)	Instructors: Staff Members of the Department				
Pharmaceutical Manufacturing					
Date: 19/1/2011	Time Allowed:2 hrs				
	Total Marks: 60 Marks				
Final Fyam					

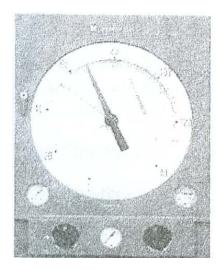
#### **Answer the Following questions:**

#### 

- 1- For preparation of drugs under aseptic conditions, the product, container, and closure should have a low bioburden and can withstand high temperature.
- 2- HEP A filter is considered the main unit in the sterile area, it helps in sterilization of the components of the product aimed to be sterile.
- 3- Clean room is defined as "a room in which the concentration of airborne particles and bacteria is controlled to specified limits"
- 4- Air lock doors consists oftwo airtight doors in series which do not open simultaneously. It permits the passage of objects only into a clean room while preventing passage of personnel to keep the area clean.
- 5- There are so many sources of contamination during manufacturing of sterile products. Workers are the main source of contamination.
- 6- After construction of aseptic area, the HEPA filter has to be validated only once after which the manufacturer can get the licence for production and no need for validation again
- 7- All filters, and other components of the sterile area are accessible for maintenance and replacement from outside the clean area.
- 8- HEP A filter consists of a continuous sheet of filtration material, pleated, with a corrugated separators. Asbestos is the best material of construction of that filter.
- 9- The more particles in the air surrounding the product the more likely the product will be contaminated with those pmiicles.
- 10- Endotoxins are a pyrogenic fever-inducing substance present in the bacterial cell wall. Boiling liquids help keeping products free from them.
- 11- Is this fact true?? "The skin is home to a virtual zoo of bacteria".
- 12- For personal hygiene in aseptic area, frequent bathing and shampooing, avoid getting sunburned, but leave cosmetics such as face powder, hair sprays, perfumes and aftershave.
- 13- As operator activities increase in an aseptic processing operation, the risk to finished product sterility also increases.
- 14- Either HEP A filter or ULPA filter is the main unit in aseptic area. However, HEP A is more efficient than ULP A filter.

Question II:	•••••	(7 marks)
Choose the most appropriate ar	swer for the following	(Write the number
of the sentence and the selected	<u>letter only in your ans</u>	<u>wer booklet):</u>
(1) Capsules offer the following unic	ue advantages as a dosage	form EXCEPT:
a- get Products to Market Faster		
b- better Suited for Cytotoxic/Hig		lets
c- improve Stability with Sensitive		
d- ideal for Modified-release Forn		
e- not preferred by patients and no		
(2) Capsules are manufactured, filled		on EXCEPT:
a. HGC b. S		
	oftgels	
e. SEC		
(3) Bloom Strength is		
a- a measure of gel viscosity.	1 1 1 (6 6 6 9 / / )	
b- determined by preparing a stand		
c- defined as the load in kilograms	required to push a standar	rd plunger 4mm into
the gel.		C 4
d- of low value (150 g) of the gelat	in used in nard capsule ma	anuracture
<ul><li>e- all of the above.</li><li>(4) Dyes, opacifants, and any needed</li></ul>	water are added to the gel	latin in the feed tenks to
complete the gelatin preparation property		
manufacturing of HGC	rocedure. What is the hun	noer or this step in
a- 5 b- 4 c- 3	d- 2	e- 6
(5) Once drying of hard capsules is c	<b></b> –	• •
steps will be done <b>EXCEPT</b> :	ompicion during manuraci	dring, the following
a- the gelatin is gravity fed to spec	ially engineered Dinner se	ection
b- the Pin Bars enter the table sect	ion which positions the car	nsule halves for
stripping from the Pins in the A		poure nurves for
c- the capsule bodies and caps are		e ioiner blocks.
d- capsule quality is monitored thi		
e- capsules are sorted and visually		
Stations.	1 1 3	
(6) The walls of HGC and SGC are:		
a- soft and firm respectively		
b- rigid and flexible, respectively.		
c- flexible and rigid, respectively.		
d- containing large and small prop	ortion of a plasticizer, resp	pectively
e- all of the above		

#### (7) The following equipment is used to control:



- a- size, moisture content, single wall thickness, and colour of HGC.
- b- Sorting and visual inspection of HGC.
- c- Pushing capsules onto a conveyer belt which canies them out to a container.
- d- humidity, temperature, and gelatin viscosity throughout the production process of capsules.
- e- Gelatin rigidity
- (8) For the Extemporaneous filling methods of HGC, the following equipment is used:
  - a- type 8 capsule filling machine ( Parke-Davis)
  - b- MG-2, automatic capsule filling machine (Supermatic) c- Zanasi automatic filling machine, Model AZ-60.
  - d- Scherer soft elastic capsule machine (Scherer)
  - e- Hand-operated capsule ma0hine Model 300 (Chemi-Pharm)
- (9) HGC can be filled by
  - a- Powder b- Granules c- Pellets d- Tablets
  - e- All of the above
- (10) Process aids: in hard gelatin capsule manufacture, the US/NF describes the use of
  - a- gelatin containing not more than 0.15% w/w of sodium lauryl sulphate (SLS)
  - b- Iron oxides
  - c- Titanium dioxide
  - d- Propylene glycol
  - e- Erythrosine

Question III (7 marks)
A. Write an account on the purposes and importance of stability testing of
pharmaceutical dosage forms.
B. What is the basis of selection of batches for stability studies?
C. Draw the decision flow chart for the photostability testing of drug products
Question IV (7 marks)
A. How can you achieve pulmonary targeting of drugs?
B. Write short notes on drug targeting to the eye,
Question V(7 marks)
A. Give the scientific term of the following statements:
1- The number of phospholipid bilayers of liposomal vesicles.
2- Liposomes surface modified with hydrophilic polymers such as
polyethylene glycol.
B. Advantages of liposomes in the targeted delivery of chemotherapeutic drugs.
C. Using illustration, give a brief description of the different classes of liposomal
vesicles.
Question VI(7 marks)
Write short notes on each of the following:
A. Moist heat sterilization.
B. Uses of biological and chemical indicators in sterilization process.
Question VII (7 marks)
1- Define each of the flowing terms and explain the importance of its
determination in drugs preformulation studies:
A. Partition coeffic.ient B. Dissociation constant C. flowability
2- Answer the following:
A. What is meant by non-sink conditions in the dissolution studies?
B. Define the intrinsic dissolution rate. Explain with a simple diagram how it is
determined.
C. Enumerate four ideas to avoid or minimize hydrolytic degradation in the
formulation of drug products
D. Draw a scheme to identify the compatibility of excipients using DSC and tJ.c
Question VIII(11 marks)
A-What are the responsibilities of the quality assurance unit.
B- What is meant by maintenance of equipment, mention its types?
C- Mention the ideal properties and types of nanoparticles

**Assiut University** Faculty of Pharmacy Department of Industrial Pharmacy



#### Final Examination on Industrial Pharmacy I (PHI-522)

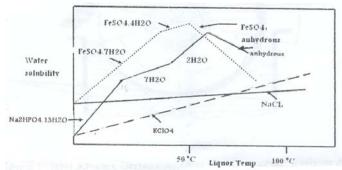
#### **Date: January 22, 2011 General Instructions:**

#### Time Allowed: 2 Hours

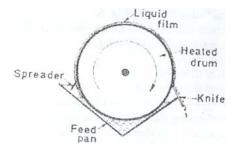
- 1. Explain your answer with simple diagrams and/or equations whenever possible
- This examination consists of (2 pages)
- 3. This examination carries 70/150 marks

Answer the following Questions:

- Q.1. -----(10 marks)
- a. Draw an annotated diagram to show the Miers's theory on crystallization.
- b. Comment on the following curves with mention of the method of supersaturation employed for crystallization for each salt.

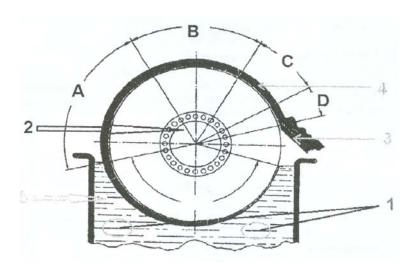


- c. What is the reasons of crystal caking and the how it is prevented?
- Q.2. ----(11 marks)
- a. Define each of equilibrium moisture content of a solid and the relative humidity of air. What is the relationship between these two values at the same temperature?
- b. i. Name the following equipment
- ii. How it operates
- iii. Mention two of its advantages and one of its disadvantages



- c. Enumerate the applications of freeze drying and describe the characteristics of the product of this technique

- a. Enumerate the factors affecting the selection of the proper material of construction of a certain equipment
  - b. Write a short note on the applications of liquid-liquid extraction
  - c. Draw a neat annotated sketch of the Shiebel column with mention of the fuction of each of its parts
- Q.4. With reference to the figure shown, answer the following questions:



#### (each carries 2 marks except the last 3, each carries 3 marks, total 21 marks)

- A- Give the name of the equipment.
- B- Is it batch or continuous? What is the difference between each term
- C- What are the main functions of that equipment? Assign the best one
- D- Give the name of each zone indicated by the letters A,B,C,D.
- E- Is it vacuum or pressure equipment? What are the limitations of each.
- F- If the permeability of the cake layer is low ... How can you solve that problem.
- G- Suggest the name of the part that should be inserted in the position numbered (1). Write the name of the other parts 2,3,4,5.
- H- "Filter media- Filter aid" ... Define both and mention 2 examples of each.
- I- Select the type of filtration adopted in the above equipment:
  - 1- Clarification
- 2- Cake filtration
- 3- Depth filtration or
- 4- Absolute filtration

Define each type showing the differences between them.

Q.5. -----(14 marks)

Suggest the equipment suitable for performing the following duties.

Write the advantages, diadvantages and the other uses of each of these equipment

a. Evaporation of brine solution

b. condensation of chloroform

**GOOD LUCK** 



4<sup>th</sup> year exam. First Aid Time allowed: 2 hours

#### First Aid Exam

### Answer the following question:

i- **Define the following:** (16 mark)

1- First aid. 2- Fainting.

3- Convulsion. 4- over the counter drugs (otc).

5- Shock. 6- food drug interactions.

7- Poisoning. 8- wound.

#### <u>ii- Write an account on :</u> (24 mark)

1- Basic life support. 2- aims of the first aid

3- Grape fruit interaction with certain drugs. 4- first aid kit

5-Factors affecting wound healing.

6- Suture materials.

#### <u>iii- Write the first aid measures of:</u> (10 mark)

- 1- Burns.
- 2- Anaphylactic shock.
- 3- Hemorrhage.

#### Good luck



ASSIUT UNIVERSITY FACULTY OF PHARMACY PHARM. ANAL. CHEM. DEPT. 2<sup>nd</sup> SEMESTER PRACTICAL SHEET MAY 17,2011 TIME ALLOWED: 1/2 HOUR

الطالب: رقم الطالب:

#### A-Choose the correct answer from (a), (b), (c) or (d)

(3 Marks)

- 1) Assay of ascorbic acid is based on:
  - (a) Spectroph.otometric determination at 275 nm
  - (b) lodometric titration with standard NH4SCN using starch as indicator.
  - (c) lodimetric titration with standard iodine using starch as indicator.
  - (d) Precipitimetric titration with standard AgNO<sub>3</sub> using ferric alum as indicator.
- 2) Assay of zinc sulphate in eye drops is based on:
  - (a) Complexometric titration with standard EDTA using Erio-T as indicator, at pH=10.
  - (b) Spectrophotometric determination at 525 nm after reaction with EDTA.
  - (c) Complexometric titration with standard EDTA using Erio-T as indicator at pH=12.
  - (d) Iodimetric titration with standard iodine using starch as indicator.
- 3) Assay of indomethacin in capsules is based on:
  - (a) Acid-base titration with standard HCl using phenolphthalein as indicator.
  - (b) lodimetric titration with standard iodine using starch as indicator.
  - (c) Acid-base titration with standard NaOH using phenolphthalein as indicator.
  - (d) None of the above
- 4) Assay of ferrous carbonate in syrup is based on:
  - (a) Precipitimetric titration with standard AgNO<sub>3</sub> using ferric alum as indicator.
  - (b) Spectrophotometric determination at 445 nm.
  - (c) Redox titration 'with standard KMN04.
  - (d) Redox titration with stan'dard KMN04.using diphenyl amine as indicator.
- 5) Assay of ciprofloxacin in tablets is based on:
  - (a) Spectrophotometric determination at 345 nm.
  - (b) Spectrofluorimetric determination at 345 nm after excitation at 445 nm.
  - (c) Colourimetric determination at 445 nm.
  - (d) Spectrofluorimetric determination at 445 nm after excitation at 345 nm.

6) In the assay of chloran	rightenical in capsules, if the absorbance of sample solutions,
were 545, 549, 565 and 5	57 at 275 nm while the absorbance of the reference standard
was 574 at the same wave	elength. The percentage of chloramphenicol in the capsules is:
(a) 93.7%	(b) 96.5%
(c) 98.4 %	(d) none of the above.
B- Briefly discuss:	
1. Principle of the assay	y of the theophylline in Quibron tablets
	y of calcium gluconate in ampoules.

						-								1
	F11		-f D:	ANS ssay – f	WER S		r Dha	macv	etudar	nte.				
	/ 6 /2		oi bioa	ssay – i	01 1 00	itii yee	at t tica	illacy	Studen	ito.				
cret f	Numbe	er:												
	Hun	dreds:	0	1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8	(9		
	T	ens:	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	(9		
	u	nits:	0	1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8	(9	)	
						هذا الجزء	لامة في	رقم أو ع	سم أو أي	كتابة أي ا	جاء عدم	ژب اثر	على الطاه	يه هام:
1	(A)	В	0	0								1	T	F
2	A	B	0	0								2	$\bigcirc$	F
3	A	B	0	D								3	$\bigcirc$	F
4	A	B	0	0								4	T	F
5	A	B	0	0								5	T	F
6	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)								6	T	F
7	A	B	0	0								7	$\bigcirc$	F
8	A	B	0	0								8	T	F
9	A	B	0	0								9	$\bigcirc$	F
10	A	B	0	0								10	T	F
11	A	B	0	(D)								11	$\bigcirc$	F
12	A	B	(C)	D								12	$\bigcirc$	F
13	A	B	0	0								13	$\bigcirc$	F
14	A	B	0	D								14	T	F
15	A	B	0	0								15	T	F
16	A	B	. (0)	D								16	(7)	F
17	A	B	0	0								17	T	F
18	A	B	©	0								18	T	F
19	A	B	0	0								19	T	F
20	(A)	(B)	(0)	(D)					(			20	T	F

In the answer sheet, shade the most appropriate answer for each of the following MCQs:

(One mark for each question)

#### 1-Drawbacks of a biological assay include all of the following EXCEPT:

- A)Bioassay methods are more tedious and troublesome
- B)They need specific training for the proper care and handling of animals
- C) Variations in results are more common and significant due to "biological variations"
- D)It needs a few number of animals

### 2-A biologically active agent is assayed biologically in all of the following cases EXCEPT:

- A)If its chemical nature is known
- B)If it cannot be obtained in a pure form suitable for chemical assay
- C)If it is difficult to assay it chemically
- D)If the biological method gives more accurate, specific & sensitive results

### 3- Concerning writhing method for induction of pain, all of the following statements are **CORRECT EXCEPT**:

- A)In this method, animals are LP. injected with an irritant substance
- B)Either the number of writhing movements or the duration of writhing is determined
- C)It is used mainly to detect opioid analgesic activity
- D)Mice are usually used in this test

# 4-Concerning the paw pressure method for screening of CNS activity, all of the following statements are <u>CORRECT EXCEPT:</u>

- A)Mechanical pressure is applied on the animal's tail by an artery clip
- B)The weight pressure could be painful (100-200gm)
- C)The weight needed to cause the animal to respond is calculated
- D)It is used to assess possible opioid analgesic effect

A)Taming effect	B)Group excitement test
C)Inhibition of induced aggressiveness	D)Rotating rod test
6- Concerning the forced-swimming te	st for screening of antidepressants
the following statements are $\underline{\mathbf{CORREC}}$	T EXCEPT:
A)Only rats can be used	
B)The animals are dropped into a glass ta	ank which is half filled with water
C)The time from dropping the animal till	it starts to swim is calculated
D)Antidepressants reduce this immobility	y in a dose-dependent manner
7-After puberty; hyperfunction of grow	wth hormone leads to <u>ONE</u> of the
following disorders:	
A )Cretinism	B)Dwarfism
C)Gigantism	D)Acromegaly
8-Adrenocorticotropic hormone stimul	lates the synthesis and release of all
of the following <b>EXCEPT</b> :	
A)Epinephrine and norepinephrine	B)Glucocorticoids
C)Aldosterone	D)Adrenal androgens
9-Follicle stimulating hormone has the	following actions <b>EXCEPT</b> :
A)It causes ripening of the Graffian follio	eles
B)It stimulates the secretion of progester	one
C)It is responsible for the development o	f seminiferous tubules
D) It is responsible for the maturation of	spermatozoa
10-Somatostatin inhibits the release of	all of the following <b>EXCEPT:</b>
A)Growth hormone	B)Glucagon
C)Aldosterone	D)Thyrotropin

5- The following are considered spontaneous hostility tests EXCEPT:

## II-Concerning the mechanism of action of oral contraceptives, all of the following are <u>CORRECT EXCEPT:</u>

- A)Combined pills inhibit ovulation by suppressing gonadotropin release from the anterior pituitary gland
- B)Progestins prevent ovulation through inhibition of LH release
- C)Progestins decrease the amount of cervical secretions, therefore, they impair sperm migration
- D)Estrogen alone can inhibit ovulation but it causes profuse irregular bleeding

#### 12-Indications of oral contraceptives include all of the following **EXCEPT**:

- A)For management of endometriosis
- B) In cases of dysmenorrhea or amenorrhea
- C)To delay menstruation
- D)For treatment of fibrocystic disease of the breast

## 13-Concerning bioassay of oxytocin, all of the following statements are <a href="INCORRECT EXCEPT:">INCORRECT EXCEPT:</a>

- A)It initiates milk secretion in the mammary glands of pseudopregnant rabbits
- B)It stimulates milk ejection in lactating rabbits
- C)Glycogen deposition method could be used versus a standard preparation
- D)An increase in the body weight of normal rats is an easy method for its assay

# 14-In the isolated rat uterus method for the assay of oxytocin, <u>ONE</u> the following is <u>CORRECT:</u>

- A)Pregnant rats are used
- B)Contractions of the uteri decrease as the concentration of oxytocin increases
- C)The uterus is suspended in Kreb's physiological salt solution
- D)Female rats are pretreated with stilbesterol to increase the sensitivity of the preparation

# 15-For the assay of vasopressin using the antidiuretic activity, all of the following are <u>TRUE EXCEPT:</u>

A)Rats should be fasted overnight

B)Each animal is given some water added to it some ethanol

C)Urine drops are collected overnight

D)Urine volume decreases as the concentration of vasopressin increases

#### 16-<u>0NE</u> of the following methods is used for the assay of vasopressin:

A)Urinary electrolyte levels B)Capon's comb method

C)Pressor activity method D)Ascorbic acid depletion method

### 17<u>-0NE</u> of the following is a common side effect of first-generation HI antagonists:

A)Tachycardia B)Pulmonary hypertension.

C)Cholecystitis D)Sedation

### 18-Concerning the rat uterus preparation for the quantitative evaluation of serotonin, all of the following statements are **CORRECT EXCEPT:**

A)Serotonin causes contraction of rat uterine strip

B)The animal is injected S.C. with diethylstilbesterol prior to the experiment

C) Krebs' solution is used as the physiological salt solution

D)It is very sensitive to serotonin

### 19- Using the rat uterus preparation for the bioassay of prostaglandins, all of the following statements are CORRECT EXCEPT:

A)Uteri of non-pregnant females are used

B)PGF<sub>2 $\alpha$ </sub> relaxes the isolated rat uterus

C)The physiological salt solution should be aerated

D)The temperature is adjusted to 30°C

#### 20- ONE of the following is the drug of choice for hypoparathyroidism:

A)Parathormone B)Calcium gluconate

C)Vitamin D D)Pamidronate

#### In the answer sheet, shade "T" for TRUE statements and "F" for FALSE ones:

(Half a mark for each question)

I-In the graded dose-response curve, the percentage of the response is plotted versus log dose

- 2- The use of a cross-over design allows testing of both the standard and unknown products on the same animals
- 3-A drug that has a steep slope must have a wide margin of safety
- 4- The first line of treatment of hypercalcemia is I. V phosphate
- 5- Any form of vitamin D is useful in the treatment of renal rickets
- 6-Alendronate can be used for the treatment of Paget's disease
- 7-Secretion of parathyroid hormone is reduced by elevated calcium and reduced phosphate plasma levels
- 8-Calcifediol, the most active form of vitamin D, is synthesized in the liver
- 9- D-tubocuraraine activates the release of histamine by increasing the intracellular Ca<sup>2</sup>+ concentration
- 10- Guinea-pig ileum method is more sensitive than Guinea-pig tracheal chain method in bioassay of histamine
- 11-Growth hormone stimulates lipolysis and increases plasma free fatty acid levels
- 12-Cabergoline is a more effective and better tolerated drug than leuprolide
- 13-Oxytocin is indicated in cases of post-pactum bleeding
- 14- To enhance uterine development in immature rabbits, progesterone is injected daily for 6 consecutive days
- 15-Clomiphene citrate can stimulate ovulation
- 16-Estrogen increases the activity of endometrial carbonic anhydrase enzyme
- 17-Estrogen increases the uterine weight of young ovarictomized rats
- 18- Behavioral tests are specific and reliable for screening of the anxiolytic activity of a new agent.
- 19- Both neuroleptic and anxiolytic drugs are screened for their hypothermic action
- 20-Extensive seizure latency measures the time at which the hind limb of the mouse passes from the flexor to the extensor position after an electric shock

# ASSIUT UNIVERSITY FACULTY OF MEDICINE DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOLOGY

Date: 8/6/2011

Time Allowed: 3 hrs

# FINAL EXAM OF BIOASSAY FOR FOURTH YEAR PHARMACY STUDENTS

#### Write a brief account of each of the following:

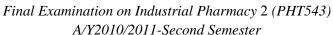
- (10 Marks for each question)
- I-A) Screening of antidiabetic activity
- B) Mechanism of action, therapeutic uses, adverse effects and precautions during thionamide therapy
- 2-A) Four methods to induce hypertension in experimental animals
- B) Use of three cardiovascular tests for screening of adrenergic agonistic activity of a new compound
- 3-A) Therapeutic uses and adverse effects of insulin
  - B) Pharmacology of corticosteroid antagonists
- 4-A) Indications, adverse reactions and precautions during clomiphene therapy
  - B) Therapeutic uses of serotonin agonists and antagonists

GOOD LUCK .....



#### Faculty of Pharmacy

#### Department of Industrial Pharmacy



Date: June 11,2011 Time Allowed: 2Hours

-درجة هذا الامتحان 150/70

-وضح اجابتك بالرسم أو المعادلات كلما أمكن ذلك

-يتكون هذا الامتحان من 10 أسئلة في 4 صفحات (ورقتان). تأكد من عدم تكرار اية صفحة

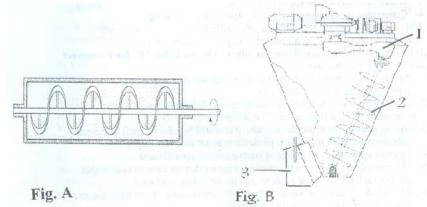
#### Ql. Answer the following questions:

(4 Marks)

- 1. Enumerate two forms of ordered mixtures and two cases of ordered mixture prevalence
- 2. Draw a simple diagram to show the effect of mixing time on the degree of mixing
- 3. How the vortex is formed in liquid-liquid mixing? Mention two disadvantages of vortex formation.
- 4. In mixing, mention 2 cases in which the shear force is required and 2 other cases in which this force is not required and may be even disadvantageous

#### Q2. Answer the questions on Figures A & B:

(4 Marks)



- a. Name both equipment
- b. Annotate 1,2&3 on Fig. B
- c. What is the main problem in A and how to overcome this problem
- d. Mention two advantages of B over A

#### Q3. Write very briefly on:

(10 Mark)

- a. Advantages and disadvantages of size reduction in pharmacy
- b. "Fluid energy mill isthe machine of choice for size reduction of thermolabile and explosive materials" comment on this statement
- c. Draw a neat sketch for the fluid energy mill from the two views

#### Q4.

(10 Marks)

- a. Write on the significance of particle size analysis in pharmacy
- b.Draw a neat diagram for the Coulter Counter

Page 1 of 4

Q5. (10 Marks)

#### A) Look at the following figures and answer the questions which follow:

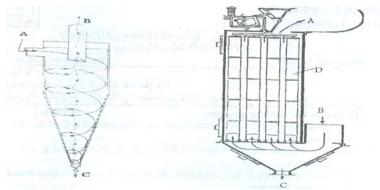


Figure I Figure II

- 1- Write the name of each equipment in Fig. I and Fig. II
- 2- Nominate both equipments according to the letters shown.
- 3- Which one can be used for :filtration of air?
- 4- Concerning the equipment of **Fig. I**: Answer the following:
- a. What are the factors affecting its separation efficiency?
- b. Mention the modifications introduced to improve its efficiency.

### B) Put the number of each statement followed by the letter "T" for the correct and "F" for the false one:

- 1- As operator activities increase in an aseptic processing operation, the risk of product contamination decreases.
- 2- HEPA filter is\_composed of various fibers bonded with resin or acrylic binders. Asbestos is the best fiber material for that purpose.
- 3- During preparation of sterile products, it essential to remove microorganisms only from air while removal of particulates is not that very important.
- 4- Operators are the major source of contamination in sterile area.
- 5- Differential air pressure in the sterile are means that we have to keep higher pressure at HEPA-filtered air zone thim in buffer room outward.
- 6- Air lock doors that are fixed into the sterile area consists of two <u>airtight doors</u> in series which do not open simultaneously.

#### Q5. Write a Short note on each of the following: (8 Marks)

- a. Important considerations established to minimize the hazards of cross contamination of the drug product.
- b. Minimum non-sterile and aspect requirements for personnel attired for task being performed in GMP.
- **Q6. Choose the most appropriate answer for the following** (Write the number of the sentence and the selected letter only in your answer booklet): (8 Marks)
- 1- Free-flowing pharmaceutical powders must be used because:
- a-Uniform feed from hoppers into the feed ofta'bletting or capsule-filling equipment.

Page 2 of 4

- b- Reproducible filling of tablet dies and capsule dosators, which does not improve weight uniformity.
- c-Uniform powder flow can result in excess entrapped air within powders, and may promote capping or lamination.
- d-Uneven powder flow can result from excess fine particles in a powder, which increase particle-die-wall friction, causing lubrication problems, and increase dust contamination risks during powder transfer.
- e- (a and d)

#### 2- Adhesion and cohesion occur

- a-between like surfaces and unlike surfaces, respectively
- b- between unlike surfaces and like surfaces, respectively.
- c- between unlike surfaces only such as powder and die wall.
- d- between like surfaces only such as component particles of a bulk powder.
- e- (b and c)

#### 3- The forces which are responsible for preventing powder flow EXCEPT:

- a-Gravitational force,
- b- cohesive forces,
- c-Powders having a particle size less than 10 µm d-Adhesive forces
- e- electrostatic charges of powder surface.

#### 4- Free-flowing powder should have:

- a-Hausner ratio greater than 1.6. b-Angle of repose greater than 50°
- c- Hausner ratio at 1.2 and Carr Index at 12-16 d-Angle of repose close to 25°
- e- (c and d)

#### 5- The bulk density before tapping of powder is known as:

- a-equilibrium density b- tapped bulk density
- c- fluff or poured density d- consolidated bulk density e- (a and d)

#### 6- Forces which are responsible for promoting powder flow EXCEPT:

- a-Particle mass b- Angle of inclination of powder bed
- c- Static head of powder d-Cohesive forces e- Large agglomerates

#### 7-Which of the following particles have poorer flow properties:

- a- a group of spheres has interparticle contact.
- b- a group of particle flakes or dendritic particles.
- c- dense particles d- particles larger than 250 µm. e- (b and c)

### 8- The most common methods for determining the static angle of repose can be classified on the basis of the following variables:

- a-The height of the "funnel" through which the powder passes may be fixed relative to the base, or the height may be varied as the pile forms.
- b-The base upon which the pile forms may be affixed diameter or the diameter of the powder cone may be allowed to vary as the pile forms.
- c- The funnel height should be maintained approximately 2-4 cm from the top of the powder pile as it is being formed in order to minimize the impact of falling powder on the tip of the cone.
- d- The diameter of the powder cone may be allowed to vary as the pile forms after withdrawing the cylinder.

  e- All of the above

Page 3 of 4

Q.7. (8Marks)

a. "In tablets manufacture, binders can be added in two ways depending on the method of granulation". Explain this statement. Name one water soluble binder and another insoluble one.

- b. How the choice of direct compression technique in tablet manufacture does depend upon the drug dose-size?
- c. Draw an annotated diagram for the chilsonator.

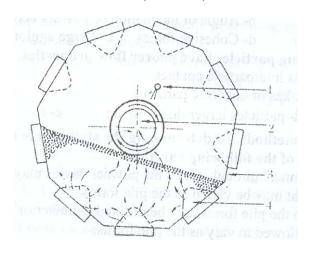
### Q8. Write the letter "T" for correct statements and "F" for false statements and correct false ones: (1.5 Marks):

- 1. Polymers used in enteric coating of tablets are insoluble in water.
- 2.Both sugar and press coating of tablets markedly increase tablet weight as compared with film coating.
- 3. The content uniformity method can be applied for evaluation of the uniformity of tablet dosage unit of non-coated tablets.
- 4. Correlation between in vitro dissolution and in vivo absorption of drugs from tablet dosage forms is best observed with Class III drugs (high solubility & low permeability).
- 5. The non-functional film coating of tablets (plain-coated tablets) may be intended to control the release rate of the drug from tablet.
- 6. Shelac is a common ingredient of the sub-coating layer in sugar coating of tablets.

#### Q9. Give reason(s) for the following statements (4 Marks):

- 1. Hazards of organic solvents in tablet film coating
- 2. Addition of plasticizer in film coating of tablets.
- 3. Appearance of roughness (orange peel) on the surface of film coated tablets.
- 4. Press coating of tablets has certain advantages over sugar and film coating.

**Q10.** Name the equipment shown, mention its application and annotate the parts 1thru 4 (2.5Marks)



GOOD LUCK Page 4 of 4

Assiut University					
Faculty of Pharmacy	Department: Industrial Pharmacy				
Elective Course	Instructors: Staff members of the				
Pharmaceutical Technology (II)	Department				
Date: 14/6/2011	Time Allowed: 2 Hours				
	Total Marks: 60/100 Marks				



يتكون هذا الامتحان من (9) اسئلة على اربع صفحات. تأكد من عدم تكرار أية صفحة.

#### **Question I:**

#### (7 Marks)

- 1- Mention four bases for the design of the formal stability studies of the drug products.
- 2- What is meant by significant change in the stability studies of pharmaceutical products?
- 3- Why screening excipients for compatibility in stability studies?

#### Question II: (7 Marks)

#### Write what do you know about each of the following:

- a) Characteristics of ideal targetable drug delivery system.
- b) Colonic targeting of drugs.

#### **Ouestion III:**

(7 Marks)

- A) Give reason for the following statements:
- 1- Liposomes are ideal carriers for hydrophilic, hydrophobic and amphiphilic drugs.
- 2- Circulation time of liposomes in blood is markedly prolonged by surface coating with polyethylene glycol (PEG).
- 3-Liposomes can overcome multidrug resistance developed against anticancer chemotherapy.
- 4- Liposomes are able to reduce drug toxicity and increase drug efficacy.
- (B) Briefly explain different drug targeting mechanisms of liposomes to cancer tissues.

#### **Question IV:**

#### (7 marks)

#### A) Give scientific term for each of the following:

- 1- A sterilization process adapted for product, container, and closure that have low bioburden and can withstand high temperature.
- 2- The pattern of air movement within the clean room, ideally with uniform velocity, along parallel lines (vertical or horizontal) with minimum eddies.
- 3 A room· in which the concentration of airborne particles is controlled to specified limits.
- 4- A special cabinet that can be accessed through glove ports/half suits sealed in the walls. Components can introduced through pass-through chambers.
- 5- A substance present in the bacterial cell wall that shouldn't contaminate parenterals because they might cause adverse effect that range from fever to death.
- 6- A uniform that personnel should put on before entering into the sterile area.
- 7- It is a part of quality assurance which ensures that products are produced consistently and controlled to the quality appropriate to their intended use.

B)Put the number of each sentence followed by the letter "T" for the correct and "F" for

the false one:

- 1- HEP A filter is considered the main unit in clean room, it helps in sterilization of unstable products that can't withstand terminal sterilization.
- 2- Air lock doors consists of two <u>airtight doors</u> in series which do not open simultaneously. It permits the passage of objects only into the cleanroom while preventing passage of workers as they are the main source of contaminationm.
- 3- All filters, and other components of the sterile area are accessible for maintenance and replacement from outside the clean area.
- 4- Endotoxins are a pyrogenic fever inducing substance present in the bacterial cell wall. Boiling liquids help keeping products free from them.
- 5- Is this fact true?? "The skin is home to a virtual zoo of bacteria".
- 6- For personal hygiene in aseptic area, frequent bathing and shampooing, avoid getting sunburned, while it is permitted to leave cosmetics such as face powder, hair sprays, perfumes and aftershave.
- 7- Either HEPA filter or ULPA filter is the main unit in aseptic area. However, HEPA is more efficient than ULP A filter.

Question V: (7 Marks)

### Put the number of each sentence followed by the letter "T" for the correct and "F" for the false one:

- 1- Direct contact between gas & microbial cells is essential in sterilization by ethylene oxide in presence of organisms likely dried protein.
- 2- Moist heat sterilization is used for unaqueous preparations and wettable materials.
- 3- Sterilization by dry heat should include air circulation within the chamber and the maintenance of a negative pressure to prevent entry of non-sterile air.
- 4- The filter should be with a pore size  $0.22\mu$  or less in sterilization by filtration.
- 5- Biological indicators should be used with ethylene oxide and validation of sterilization.
- 6- The relation between temperature of vapour and pressure is important in moist heat sterilization.
- 7 The filter used in sterilization should affect the solution to be filtered by absorption or reaction.

Ouestion VI: (7 Marks)

- 1- Compare between compressibility and compactibility with regards to:
  - a) Definition.
  - b) Evaluation.
- 2- "Dissolution of a solid drug can be described by Noyes- Whitney equation" Comment on this statement with reference to sink and non-sink conditions.

Ouestion VII: (7 Marks)

Choose the most appropriate answer for the following (Write the number of the sentence. and the selected letter only in your answer booklet):

#### (1)-Capsules offer the following unique advantages EXCEPT:

- a Get Products to Market Faster
- b- Better Suited for Cytotoxic/High Potency Drugs than Tablets
- c- Improve Stability with Sensitive Drug Compounds
- d- Not preferred by patients and not Improve Patient Compliance
- e- Ideal for Modified-release Formulations.

#### (2)-They are manufactured, filled and sealed in one operation EXCEPT:

- a. SGCb. HGCc. SEGd. Softgelse. SEC
- (3)-Bloom Strength is
  - a- A measure of gel viscosity.
  - b- Determined by preparing a standard gel (6.66% w/v) and measuring it at 10°C.
  - c- Defined as the load in kilograms required to push a standard plunger 4mm into the gel.
  - d- Of low value (150 g) of the gelatin used in softgels manufacture
  - e-(b+d)
- (4)-Dyes, opacifants, and any needed water are added to the gelatin in the feed tanks to complete the gelatin preparation procedure.

What is the number of this step in manufacturing of HGC

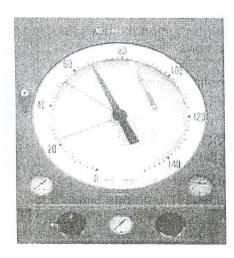
a- 2 b- 3 c- 4 d- 5 e- 6

- (5)-Once drying of hard capsules is completed during manufacturing, the following steps will be done <u>EXCEPT</u>:
- a- The gelatin is gravity fed to specially engineered Dipper section
- b- The Pin Bars enter the Table section which positions the capsule halves for stripping from the Pins in the Automatic section.
- c-The capsule bodies and caps are joined automatically in the joiner blocks.
- d- Capsule quality is monitored throughout the production process
- e- Capsules are sorted and visually inspected on specially designed inspection stations.

#### (6)-The walls of SGC and HGC are:

- a- Firm and soft, respectively
- b- Rigid and flexible, respectively.
- c- Flexible and rigid, respectively.
- d- Containing small and large proportion of a plasticizer, respectively
- e- Non of the above

#### (7)-The following equipment is used to control:



- a- size, moisture content, single wall thickness, and colour of HGC.
- b- Sorting and visual inspection of HGC.
- c- Pushing capsules onto a conveyer belt which carries them out to a container.
- d- humidity, temperature, and gelatin viscosity throughout the production process of capsules.
- e- Gelatin rigidity

#### (B)-For the Extemporaneous filling methods of HGC, the following equipment is

#### used:

- a- Type 8 capsule filling machine (Parke-Davis)
- b- MG-2, automatic capsule filling machine (Supermatic)
- c- Zanasi automatic filling machine, Model AZ-60.
- d- Hand-operated capsule machine Model 300 (Chemi-Pharm)
- e- Scherer soft elastic capsule machine (Scherer)

#### (9)-HGC can be filled by **EXCEPT**:

a- Powderc- Pelletsb- Granulesd- Tablets

e- liquids

### (10) Process aids: in hard gelatin capsule manufacture, the US/NF describes the use of

a- Gelatin containing not more than 0.15% w/w of sodium lauryl sulphate (SLS)

b- Iron oxides c- Titanium dioxide d- Propylene glycol e- Erythrosine

Question VIII: (5.5 Marks)

1- How can you achieve separation in buildings according to the good laboratory practices principles.

2- What are the standard operating procedures (SOPs)?

Question IX: (5.5 Marks)

#### (A) Give reason for the following statements:

- 1. Polymeric nanoparticles are generally preferred over liposomes as drug carriers.
- 2. Nanocapsules with core-shell structure have certain advantages over polymeric nanospheres.
- 3. Nanocrystals of insoluble drugs result in marked improvement in drug bioavailability.
- 4. Gold nanoparticles can be applied for photothermal therapy of cancer.

#### (B) Give Short notes on each of the following:

- 1. Ideal properties of nanoparticles (5 properties)
- 2. Polymeric vesicles (Polymersomes).
- 3. Pharmaceutical applications of dendrimers.

**GOOD LUCK** 



#### Pharmacognosy Department Final Exam. of Fourth Year Students Alternative Medicine



14/6/2011 Time: 2 hrs

Assiut University

Faculty of Pharmacy

#### Part I

1- Choose the suitable answer:	(8 Marks)
1- The basic principle of homeopathy is :	
a. Using toxic substances	b. Low of similars
c. Pathogenic diagnosis	d. None of them

2- Proper nutrition for a case of angina should contain: a. Coffee & chocolate

b. Red meat & refined food

c. Plenty of fibers d All of them

3- Body calcium level is affected by:

a. High caffeine intake b. Drinking tea with meals

c. Foods containing oxalic acid d. All of them

4- The following therapies are included in alternative medicine except:

a. Homeopathy b. Nutrition d. Cupping c. Magnetic

5- Proper nutrition for a case of gout should contain:

a. Vit. C rich foods b. Vit. B3 rich foods

c. gamma-linolenic acid rich foods d. (a &c)

6- Homeopathic treatment for a case of anxiety is:

a. Argentum nitricum&gelsemium b. Silica & sulphur c. Chamomile & colocynthis d. Arsenicum &podophyllum

7 - Water is essential to body health, because it :

a. Regulates body temperature b. Remove body wastes

c. Transport nutrients d. All of them

8- Cases could be treated with cupping are:

a. Headache &back pain b. Rheumatic diseases

c. Insomnia d All of them

أ.د. عفاف محمد عبد الباقي أ.د. هناء محمد سيد

الامتحان الشفهي عقب الامتحان النظرى مباشرة بالقسم

9- The following are mind-body medicines except:

3- Red meat can aggravate chronic back pain.	
2- Balanced diet must contain omega 3 fatty a	acids.
1- Pregnant women must receive folic acid su	pplements.
II- Give reason for each of the following:	(10 Marks)
16- The following are dietary antioxidants except a. Lycopene c. Red meat	ot: b. Coenzyme Q d. Evening primrose
<ul><li>15- The following are rich in poly phenols excep</li><li>a. Green tea</li><li>c. Cabbage</li></ul>	ot: b. Grape seeds d. Citrus fruits
<ul><li>14- Probiotics are available in :</li><li>a. Yogurt</li><li>c. Cranberry</li></ul>	b. Red meat d. Promelain
<ul><li>13- Dietary fibers are recommended in :</li><li>a. Weight management</li><li>c. Diabetes mellitus</li></ul>	<ul><li>b. Cardiovascular diseases</li><li>d. All of them</li></ul>
12- The following supplements are recommende a. Soy isoflavones c. Foenugreek	ed for PMS except: b. Black cohosh d. D-glucarate
11- Abnormal parathyroid function results in : a. Vit. D deficiency c. Calcium deficiency	b. Vit. C deficiency d. Iron deficiency
10- Homeopathic remedy bottle is 1/100 if it's la a. Letter X c. Letter Q	bel bears: b. Letter C d. Letter D
<ul><li>a. Homeopathy</li><li>c. Music therapy</li></ul>	<ul><li>b. Hypnotherapy</li><li>d. Art therapy</li></ul>

4-Hydrotherapy is useful to relief pain.	
5- Wearing of copper bracelets in case of arthritis.	
III- Recommend the suitable dietary supplements for each of the follows  (6)  1- Urinary problems:	ing: Marks)
- Crimary processing.	
2- Impaired liver function :	
3-Improvement of brain function:	
4- Diabetes mellitus:	
IV - Complete the following statements 1- Application of cold and hot water leads to	Marks)
2- Cupping is contra indicated In case of	
3- Chronic diseases are defined as	•••••
4- Essential fatty acids contain two important groups	•••••
Part II	

I A- Write short notes on:(10 Marks)
1- Phytoestrogens and give three examples.
2- The effects of soya foods on men.
3- Differences between phytoestrogens and xenoestrogens.
5- Differences between phytoestrogens and zenoestrogens.
4- Causes of Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia (BPH) and its herbal Remedies.
5- Glauxoma its types and remedies.
I-B-Put marks $()$ for the correct statements and $(X)$ for the fase

One		•••••	••••••	••••••	(5 ma	rks ).			
I-Coug	gh suppre	essants u	ised whe	en the co	ugh is w	et.			
2-Caff	feine is a	potent (	CNS dep	ressant.					
3-Atro	pine is c	ontraind	licated ir	n patients	s predisp	osed to	glaucon	na.	
4-Diet	with lov	v of satu	rated fat	ty acids	prevent	the hype	ercholes	ter- olen	nia.
5-Khe	lline used	d in trea	tment of	`angina <sub>l</sub>	pectoris.				
6-Caps	sicine de	creases	the level	of serur	n choles	terol and	d preven	ts hair g	rowth.
7-Cast	tor oil us	ed as dra	astic per	gative in	case of	food po	isoning.		
8-Ging	ger consi	dered as	anti-fur	ngal natu	ral prod	ucts.			
9-Gree	en tea use	ed in tre	atment o	of constip	oation.				
10-Epl	hedrine a	cts as b	ronchodi	ilatore.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
II-A-A	Answer th	e follov	ving que	stions					
	at are the				erbal tre	eatment (	of uterin	ıe	
fibro	oids				(4	4 marks	).		
	y the follo								

3-How to use the herbal Expectorants	(3 marks).						
II-B-In the table below fill with a suitab	II-B-In the table below fill with a suitable words(5 marks).						
11 can help to protect liv	er.						
22.containing catachins which	ch decrease the absorption of						
Cholesterol from intesten.							
33 used for its immune enhan	ncing properties.						
44caused by excessive inge	stion of the food and prolonged use						
of some drugs.							
5 Gaused by contaminat	ted food and water.						
6-Antioxidants, silymarin and selenium	used as a medicaments for6						
77 Substances which aid the expulsion of gases from8							
and9							
1010 considered as lubricant laxatives.							
Table 2:							
1	6						
2	7						
3	8						
4	9						
5	10						

مع أطيب الأمنيات بالنجاح والتوفيق

General Instructions:
- Be sure that your exam consists of 6 pages

- All pages contain questions (no blank pages).
- Your exam consists of three parts =  $3 \times 20 = 60$  marks
- All questions are to be attempted.
- Give clear and indicative answers as you can.

Part I · Quality management conceRts of guality assurance	(20 marks).
Dr. Noha Nahedj	

-Oral exam starts directly after your written exam (at 11 o'clock).
Part I. Quality management conceRts of guali!y assurance (20 marks).
Dr. Noha Nahedj
A- Discuss the difference between the following items: (10 marks)
[1] Quality Control and quality Assurance
[2] Dhysica showing investigation unit and abysical suitoric angelfication unit
[2] Physico-chemical investigation unit, and physical criteria specification unit
[3] GMP and GLP

- [4] Spectrophotometric and chromatographic methods in the range of precision, sensitivity, selectivity, cost and speed capabilities
- [5] Representative sample and Random sample

B- Complete the followings:  [1] Deming Cycle it is problem-solving process includes for a-b-c-d-	(10 marks) our steps;
[2] Sample collection form should include the following in a-b-c-d-	formation;
[3] Containers used to store the pharmaceutical samples she following criteria; a-b-c-d-	ould fulfil the
[4] Factors influence the choice of an analytical method inca- b- c- d-	elude;
[5] Reasons for incorrect analytical results; a-b-c-d-	

Part II. Errors, documentation and method validation (20 marks)

Dr.Ibrahim Refaat

A. Write the scientific term indicating (11) of the following: (11marks)
1- The written procedures, instructions, requirements, registration files and others that to be needed in storage, procedures, manufacturing and quality control.
2- All the steps of analytical procedure that should be performed and recorded in such a way that all essential information is recorded and no wrong information is introduced
3. The process of determining the suitability and reliability of methodology for providing useful analytical data
4- The ability (within a given range) to obtain analytical response, which is directly proportional to the concentration (amount) of analyte in the sample
5. The closeness (or the agreement) between a series of measurements obtained from multiple sampling of the same sample under the prescribed conditions
6- The closeness (or the agreement) between the accepted value (true or most probable value) and the experimental results. It expresses the correctness of the results
7- The extent to which the method can be used to determine particular analytes in mixtures or matrices without interferences from other components of similar behavior
8-The test preferred to decide if the doubtful reading (outlier) should be omitted (rejected) or retained
9- The lowest amount of analyte in a sample, which can be detected but not necessarily can be quantified as an exact value
10- The lowest amount of analyte in a sample which can be quantitatively determined with suitable precision and accuracy
11-The degree of reproducibility obtained under a variety of conditions, such as different laboratory, different analysts, different instruments, environmental conditions, operators and materials.
12-The capacity of the results to remain unaffected by small but deliverate variations in method parameters and provides an indication of its reliability during normal use,
B. Powdered tablets were analyzed for their aspirin content; determinable errors were supposed. Suggest the proper <b>method to minimize errors</b> due to the following sources:
1-Carrying out the analytical method for just one time;
2- <u>Boiling</u> the sample with excess standard alkali and <u>cooling</u> before the back titration with standard acid;

4- The presence of excepients and interfering additives in the tablet formula;
5- The use of imperfect device (a burette of unauthorized producer) in titration
process;

## C. Write shortly (by the aid of drawing) on TWO of the following:

(4 marks)

- 1- Standard addition method.
- 2- Using of internal standards in HPLC quantitation.
- 3- Indicating linearity by the correlation coefficient (r); from -1 to +1.

Part III · Chemical Purity, Pharmaceutical Product Stability and Stability

Dr. Mohamed Abdel-Galil

a) Mark $(\sqrt{\ })$ in front of the correct sentence and $(x)$ in front of the wro sentence and <u>correct the error in the wrong ones</u> . (10 marks)	ng	
1- Industrial chemicals (technical grade) are used for preparation of standar solutions, reference materials and for analytical research.	ırd (	)
2- Ointment bleeding is an example of chemical instability.	(	)
3- Racemization of l-epinephrine (Levorenine) increases its biological activity.	(	)
4- Procaine will hydrolyze upon autoclaving, but procainamide will not.	(	)
5- Opaque external packaging of pharmaceutical products is used to minimize oxidation.	(	)
6- pH and temperature are the factors most likely to cause clinically significant drug loss, resulting from hydrolysis and oxidation reactions.	(	)
7 - In general, the rate of a chemical reaction decreases for each $10^{\circ}$ increatemperature.	ise (	in )
8- Ferric hydroxamate method is a stability indicating assay for tetracyclin antibiotics.	ne (	)
9- m-aminophenol can interfere in the acid-base titration of p-aminosalicy acid with sodium hydroxide.	lic (	)
10- Aspirin (acetyl salicylic acid) can form a violet-coloured complex with ferric ions while its degradation product (salicylic acid) can not.	(	)
b) Complete the following: (10 ma	ırk	<u>s)</u>

• Accor	rding to their purity, Chemicals can be classified to the following grades:
1-	
2-	
3-	
4-	
• Synth	esis-related impurities may originate from
and	while formulation-related impurities originate mainly
from	used to formulate an active drug substance.
•The fo	ollowing factors can affect pharmaceutical product stability:
1-	
2-	
3-	
4-	
• Oxida	ation in pharmaceutical products is catalysed by
	and
•There	are 3 main approaches to achieve Stability Indicating Assays which are:
1-	
2-	
3-	
4-	
•	and are separation techniques
that can	be used for simultaneous separation and quantification of both intact drug and
degrada	tion products.
	BEST WISHES

Assiut University



Applied Pharmacognosy -II

Faculty of Pharmacy Pharmacognosy Dept. Final exam. Fourth year students (New Program)
Time allowed: TWO HOURS
22 June, 2011

## All questions are to be attempted

الامتحان يقع في 8 صفحات

**Question I:** (25 marks)

Q-I-A-In the answer sheet, select the correct answer for each of the

following: (7 marks)

I-The medicinal value of chamomile is largely due to

a-anti-inflammatory b-spasmolytic c-carmina tive d-all of the above

2- The medicinal uses of peppermint are

a-anti-emetic b-choleretic c-spasmolytic and carminative d-all of the above

3-Berberine in barberry has a-anti-hepatotoxic effect

b-effect on treatment of respiratory infections

c-remarkable infection fighting properties on microorganisms cause urinary tract infections

d-non of the above

4- Taxol is being used clinically in treatment of

a-ovarian cancer b-breast cancer c-Iung, head and neck cancer d-all of the above 5- The mechanism of carminative action of peppermint oil involves several

physiologic changes, including

a-antifoam action b-anti-spasmodic effect c-a local anesthetic effect d-all of the above

6-Pulmonary tonics work directly on

a-throat b-Iungs only c-Iungs and chest and treating congestion d-non of the above

7- Thyme is used in respiratory infection, because it

a-has relaxing effect on the UT

b-has relaxing effect on the bronchial tubes

c-has stimulating effect on lungs

d-non of the above

8-Lobelia is a powerful antispasmodic which stop the spasm of the respiratory system and

hence useful for

a-asthma especially bronchial asthma b-colds

c-sore throat d-non of the above

#### **Answer sheet**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

<sup>9-</sup>Ephedra helps with asthma attacks by

a-relaxing sports a-relaxing sports c-treating al	pasming ir	lungs	i					
d-all of the a 10-Foenugre a-expelling c-treat brone 11-Herbs wh	eek is knov mucus chitis			b-expelling d-all of the		ı bronchial tu	ıbes	
a-flushing b b-extra filtra c-prevent ki d-all of the	acteria out ition dney stone	of the US	ine of the u	THIC III OTT	causing			
12-Buchu is		most popu	lar remedy	for				
a-GIT			b-UTI					
c-respiratory				the above				
13- The glya a-powerful a			uisi is					
b-responsible			y to treat U	JTI				
c-should be		d to give its	effect					
d-all of the a		a diuratia n	roporties th	at maka it k	eneficial for			
a-kidney inf		g didietic p		bladder in				
c- UTI			d-all of the					
Answer s	heet							
	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Q-I-B-ma	rk ( $$ ) for	the corre	ect statem	ent and (X	X) for the fa	ilse one		
and correc	t the fals	se one:		`	(9 ma	rks)		
I-Hibiscus citratus lea					epatotoxic dr	rug, while C	lymbopoge	n
2-Chammo	mile can	be used or	nly as a mo	outh wash	for mouth in	flammation (	s )	
3-Balm is a	herb use	d as antihe	epatotoxic	drug		(	)	

Question II:	(15 marks)

## Complete the following statements:

1-Ideal conditions for storage of crude herbal medicinal plants- in order to prevent or retard deterioration-comprise:
2- Rough estimation of closely related alkaloids contaminants in a sample of atropine sulphate is achieved by
3- Estimation of the residual halogenated insecticide in a sample of <u>anise</u> is done by
4- Contamination of a sample of liquorice powder with earthy material is done by
5- Estimation of the moisture content in a sample of gitoxin is done by

Q-III-A-Give reason for each of the following:	(1 / marks) (3x2=6 marks)
1- Premaphase type of bonded reversed phase chromatog upon the brush type	raphy is preferred
2- The use of ion exchange resin as antiobesity agent	
3- The use of ion exchange chromatography in treatment	of pruritis
Q-III-B- How can you separate the following mixtures us chromatographic techniques: (2x2=4 mark	_
1- The flavonoid apigenin and the triterpene β-amyrin	
2-Caffeine and quinine	
Q-III-C- You have a sample of pectin, mention the procedetermination of its sugar composition using GLC	
Q-III-D- Using amino acid analyzer, how can you detect  1-The presence of pork meat in your meal	the following: (2 marks)
2- Toxins in canned meat	

Q-III-E- Write short notes on:

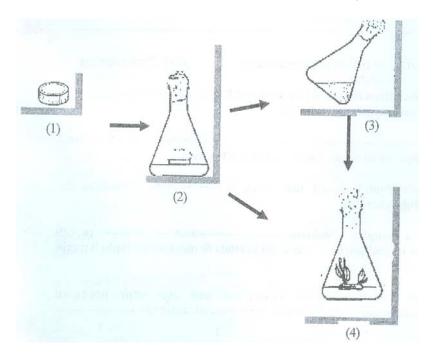
(2x1.5=3 marks)

1-Chromatotrone

## 2- Flash chromatography

## **Question IV:** (13 marks)

Q-IV-A- Complete the following sentences, using the diagram below (8x0.5=4 marks)



- 1) Step 1 is representing preparation of -----
- 2) Step 2 is representing ----- formation
- 3) Step 2 is representing -----
- 4) Step 2 is representing -----
- 5) All these steps should be done under sterilized condition, media sterilized by ------, while plant surface is sterilized by ------
- 6) Which step represents de-differentiation (step no. -----) and re-differentiation (step no. -----) in plant tissue culture.

Q-IV-B-Give reason(s) for the following (5 marl 1) Addition of 5-20% v/v of hexadecane, decanol and dibutylpht liquid medium increases taxol production (1 marl	thalate, to culture k)
2) 70% (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> used in production of vinblastine	(1.5 mark)
3) Antibiotics could not be used for tissue culture media steriliza	
4) Some problems may face tissue culture techniques	
Q-IV-C- Complete the following sentences:	(8x0.5=4 marks)
1)The physical conditions that could be modified like	and
2) and increase 6 concentration compared to single phase culture (63% taxol)	times taxol
3) Bristol-Mayers Squibb found that using light stimul podophyllotoxin	ates the production of
4) Addition of a complex precursor and culture of <i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i> leads to increase podophyllo	
5) The dimeric indole alkaloids vinblastine and vincristin prosuc extraction from vinca but their concentration is	ed commercially by
مع أطيب التمنيات	لجنة الممتحنين: أ.د./ أحمد عبد الرحمن على أ.د./ أحمد عابدين محمد د./ أماني سيد أحمد د./ سعاد عبد اللطيف حسن

سوف يعقد امتحان الشفهى لجميع الطلاب عقب الامتحان التحريرى مباشرة

## Assiut University Faculty Of Pharmacy

## Dept. of Pharmaceutics

#### Clinical Pharmacy Final Exam. for fourth Year Pharmacy students Examination date: Jun, 26<sup>th</sup>, 2011

Time allowed: Three hours Total Marks (70 marks) Total Pages: 11

The examination is formed of three parts. All parts should be answered.

Part I pages 1-4 (25 marks)

#### All questions are to be answered.

- I-Mark (T) for the true and (F) for the false statement in the following and rewrite the true forms of those are considered false by you. (15 Marks)
- 1-Prostaglandines are synthesized at the site of injury by the action of the enzyme cyclooxygenase to inhibit pain sensation by nociceptors.
- 2- Stimulation of Kappa receptors produces analgesia without respiratory depression.
- 3- The analgesic regimen of NSAIDs should be individualized for each patient.
- 4- Paracetamol causes a dose dependent hepatotoxicity.
- 5- Aspirin can be prescribed as analgesic for patients receiving anticoagulant drugs.
- 6- Long-term treatment with opioids will probably cause constipation.
- 7- The risk of developing coronary heart diseases is increased in individual with elevated serum concentrations of low density lipoprotein cholesterol.
- 8- Triglycerides are the main component of high density lipoproteins.
- 9- The choice of lipid lowering agents depends on the patient's age.
- 10-The density of lipoprotein is in direct relationship with the content of triglyceride i.e. the higher the triglyceride, the higher the density of the lipoprotein.
- 11- High-density lipoprotein-cholesterol levels more than 0.9 mmol/l are associated with increased coronary mortality.
- 12- Opioid analgesics reduce the sensation of pain by inhibiting pain sensation by nociceptors.
- 13- Morphine is generally the treatment of choice for chronic severe pain.
- 14- Tramadol is considered suitable for use ,at the second step of analgesic ladder.
- 15- Bradykinin is a polypeptide cleaved from plasma protein that is involved in the

recognition of pain.

- 16- Nociceptors are common in deep tissues and most visceral organs
- 17- Aspirin is the analgesic of choice for patients less than 12-year old.
- 18- The combination of paracetamol and codeine for treatment of moderate pain limits the ability to increase the dose.
- 19-Prostaglandines are synthesized at the site of injury by the action of the enzyme cyc100xygenase to mediate pain sensation by nociceptors
- 20- Patients with type-2 diabetes show serum levels which indicate increased HDL-C.
- 21- Acute pain is linear, has a positive meaning and often not associated with Physical signs.
- 22- Tramadol is considered as the suitable analgesic for use at first step of analgesic ladder.
- 23-Paracetamol is the first-choice analgesic for relief of all types of pain.
- 24- Radiation usually does not work on cells that are actively or quickly dividing.
- 25- Like chemotherapy, radiation therapy is usually. a local treatment.
- 26- Most commonly, chemotherapy acts by killing cells that divide rapidly.
- 27-Chemotherapy can not kill cancer cells that may have spread to other parts of the body from the original tumor.
- 28- Chemo is often not used along with surgery or radiation therapy.
- 29-The main purpose of isolated infusion approaches is to deliver a very low dose of chemotherapy to tumor sites to reduce systemic damage.
- 30- All specially-targeted delivery vehicles aim to increase the maximum effective dose that can be delivered to the tumor cells.

II-For each of the incomplete statements cited below right and wrong completions are

given. Choose the right completions among those follow each statement.

(1 0 marks)

- 1- Dyslipidaemia is a term that expresses abnormalities in concentrations of circulating lipids in blood that encompass
  - a- hyper cholesterolaemia.
  - b- hyper high-density lipidaemia.
  - c- hyper low-density lipidaemia.
- 2- Chronic pain has distinct characteristics as;
  - a- usually is accompanied with physical signs and symptoms.
  - b- usually is a part of more complex situation.
  - c- it tends to be circular in nature.
- 3- Morphine is the prototypical opioid and is
  - a- generally the treatment of choice for chronic severe pain.
  - b- exerting its action primarily by stimulation of the mu opioid receptol's.
  - c- having a ceiling analgesic effect.
- 4- Tramadol which has analgesic effect comparable to morphine
  - a- is less respiratory depressant than other opioids.
  - b- should not be used if there is a history of addiction or convulsions.
  - c- its action is probably through stimulation of noradrinaline uptake and inhibition of serotonin release at nerve synapses.
- 5- Patients with type-2 diabetes show serum lipid levels which indicate
  - a- increased triglycerides.
  - b- increased HDL-C.
  - c- increased LDL-C.
- 6- The risk of developing coronary heart diseases is increased in individuals with elevated serum concentrations of
  - a- high-density lipoprotein cholesterol.
  - b- total cholesterol.
  - c- low-density cholesterol.
- 7- For practical purpose the following values are considered ideal serum lipid profile;
  - a-Total cholesterol,  $TC < 5.0 \text{ m mol/l} \equiv <200 \text{ mg/dl}$ .
  - b- LDJ-,-cholesterol, LDL-C <3.0 m mol/l  $\equiv$ <100 mg/dl
  - c- HDL-cholesterol, HDL-C >2.3 m mol/l  $\equiv$ < 150
- 8- Triglycerides are the main component of;
  - a- very low-density lipoprotein.
  - b- high-density lipoprotein.
  - c- low-density lipoprotein.
- 9 The choice of lipid lowering agents depends on;

- a- the underlying dyslipidaemia.
- b- the response required. c- the patient's age.
- 10- Methadone is an opioid analgesic which has a number of unique characteristics that
- a- consistent pharmacokinetics among different individuals.
- b- longer administration intervals
- c- excellent oral and rectal absorption.

GOOD LUCK Prof. Elsayed A. Ibrahim Part 2: Instructor: Prof. Dr. Tahani Elfaha,

1- Choose the most suitable answer, Using the table below; (10 marks)

1 0110	obe the m	lost saite	tore unib t	ici, esii	g me m	TE SELOTI	, (10 111		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

- a) Urobilinogen is detected with;
  - 1- Smith test 2- Watson's test
- 3-Sulkowich test
- 4- Oxidase test
- b) The average volume of the individual red blood cell could be known from;
  - 1- MCV
- 2- MCH
- 3-MCHC
- 4- all of the previous

- c) From the lry literature,
  - 1- chem .. abstract
- 2- encyclopedia 3- textbooks
- 4- Scientific journals
- d)Medications are ordered, packaged, handled and charged in multiples of single dose units in ,
  - 1- Floor distribution method
- 3- Unit dose distribution method

2- Stock method

- 4- Individual prescription order
- e) Hematocrit (HCT) or Packed Cell Volume (PCV), indicates:
  - 1- The % of WBC

- 3- The % of RBC
- 2- The % of platelets
- 4- All of the above

- f) WBCs increased in:
  - 1- pregnancy

3- pathologically during fever

2- anemia

- 4- All of the above
- g) Bacterial flora play a role in the metabolism of drugs as,
  - 1- digoxin

2- Penicillin

3- Flucloxacellin

- 3- Testestrone
- h) Food affects nitrofurantoin administered as microcrystalline form as;
  - 1- Decrease rate of absorption
- 3- Decrease extent of absorption
- 2- Increase extent of absorption
- 4- All of the above
- j)Long term use of Aminopterin, Phenytoin ,ethionamide and oral contraceptives cause;
  - 1- Osteomalacia

- 3- deconjugation
- 2- Conjugase inhibition
- 4- Peripheral neuropathy
- k) Decrease K concentration, so increase digitalis toxicity occurs with administration of,
  - 1- Cort icosteroids

3- ethacrynic acid

2- furosemide

4- All of the above

2- Tick ( $\sqrt{\ }$ ) for right and (x) for false statements and <u>correct</u> the false one, Using the table below;

Ī	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I										

1- The tricyclic antidepressants compete with the antihypertensives and abolish their action.
2- Elder patients are more susceptible to the action of antidepressants.
3- Othostatic hypotension evokes in elderly on administration of antihypertensives and tricyclic antidepressants
4- MAOIs produce reversible enzyme inhibition so interaction with sypmathomimetic amines is not serious.
5- Plasma propranolol levels are decreased if a administered after a protein rich meal
6- Test of glucose in blood is affected (False negative) by administration of corticosteroids and thiazide diuretics.
7- All cholesterol in the intestine is present in the esterified form
8- Increased amounts of fat in the diet result in expansion of mixed micelles which in turn allows for more cholesterol to be excreted and not absorbed.
9- Polysaturated fats decrease formation of prostaglandins, so decrease arthritic pain
10- Combination of serotonergic drugs, causes excess serotonin levels in the CNS.

1- Patients are advised to prevent drinking Grapefruit juice during so	me therapy.
	(2 marks)
2- Packaging nitroglycerine in glass containers.	(2 marks)
3- MCH value of 20 means;	(1 mark)

Part III (20 marks in 4 pages)	
rart III (20 marks in 4 pages)	Tatal mark

Question I: write briefly on (4 marks).

1- The sequential approaches for the management of cirrhotic ascites.	

2- Acute liver failure (ALF).

## Question II: Explain the rule of following agents in management of corresponding states (6 marks). 1- Lactulose and hepatic encephalopathy. ..... ..... 2- Propranolol and oesophageal varices. 4- Acetyl cysteine and paracetamol-induced hepatotxicity

Question III: Complete (5 marks).  1 is the agent of choice in Wilson's disease as it promotes urinary execration of in affected patients.					
factor synthesis.	2 is most frequently used indicator of defective clotting factor synthesis. Such clotting abnormalities can be managed by administration of				
treatment p	ruritus due	to liver	disease.		
		are thought to			
		the synth been implicated a			
<b>Question IV: Cl</b>	noose the correct	answer (2.5 mar	<u>ks):</u>		
1	2	3	4	5	
1 is a property venous outflow t	•	ondition related to	the obstruction of	the hepatic	
A. Gilbert syndro	ome	B. Wilson o	lisease		
C. Haemochroma	atosis	D. Budd-Cl	D. Budd-Chiari syndrome		
2, 2g, 8-hourly is effective patients with spontaneous bacterial peritonitis and is commonly used as first-line therapy.					
A. Spironolactine	e	B. Cefotaxi	me		
C Neomycin		D Metronia	D. Metronidazole		

3-Cross-hepatotoxicity with haloalkanes anesthetics is possible, however,appears to be safe with no reports of cross-sensitivity						
A. Isoflurane		B. Enfluran	B. Enflurane			
C. Lidocaine		D. Halothar	D. Halothane			
4 is highly effective in controlling variceal bleeding A. Terlipressin B. Tacrolimus C. Azathioprine D. Oral vitamin K  5, thickening and shortening of the palmar fascia of the hands causing flexion deformities of the ringers, was traditionally associated with alcoholic cirrhosis.						
A. Dupuytren's c	ontracture	B. Palmar e	B. Palmar erythema			
C. Leuconychia		D. Spider na	aevi			
<b>Question V: T</b>	Question V: True (T) or False (F) ( 2.5 marks)					
1	2	3	4	5		
<ul> <li>1- Both fast and slow acetylators are more susceptible to isoniazid-induced liver damage ( ).</li> <li>2-COX-2 inhibitors may cause a lower incidence of visceral bleeding and can be used safely in patients with liver with liver diseases ( ).</li> </ul>						
3-In investigations of drug induced liver diseases, a-Fetoprotein may be measured to exclude malignancy ( ).						
4-Sustained virological response (SVR), can be defined as the presence of viraemia 6 months after antiviral therapy has been discontinued ( ).						

5- Gynaecomastia is well documented in chronic liver disease and tends to be more

common in alcoholic liver disease ( ).

22 November 2011

Time allowed 90 m.

Dept. of industrial Pharmacy.

Mid Semester Exam.

## I. Write short notes on each of the following:

- 1. Combating corrosion.
- 2. Galvanic corrosion.
- 3. Fractional crystallization and caking of crystals.

# II. Choose one equipment to perform each of the following duties, Draw a neat sketch of the chosen' equipment with notations on the drawing:

- 1. Continuous filtration of heavy gelatinous suspensions.
- 2. Separation of fat from milk.
- 3. Heating of air in cold rooms

With our best wishes
Prof. Ahmad Abou-taleb.
Prof. Aly Abdel Zaher.

## **Toxicology and Forensic Chemistry Examination**

## <u>for</u> Fourth year Pharmacy Student

**Frish** 

Time allowed: Three hours Date: 5/1/2012

#### **NOTE**

الامتحان يقع في هذه الورقة وفي ظهرها

- \* All the following questions are to be attempted in your answer notebook.
- \* Answer each question in a separate page.
- \* You have 10 Questions, 7 Mark for each

#### Answer all the following questions:

- 1- "Inhalants represent the most dangerous abused substances". Discuss this statement with special emphasis on:
  - A) Why they are most dangerous.
  - B)Manner of abuse.
  - C)Their symptoms of withdrawal.
- 2- Explain the role of each of plasma protein binding and the hepatic microsomal enzymes as targets for drug-drug interaction (give drug examples)
- 3- Mention the followings:-
  - A)Genetic determinants of antibiotic resistance.
  - B)Advantages and disadvantages of antimicrobial combinations.
- 4- Name <u>Two</u> members of the first line drugs used in the treatment of tuberculosis. Mention the mechanism of action and main side effects of these drugs.
- 5- Briefly explain the general measures which should be undertaken to:
  - A)Reduce the absorption of a poison.
  - B)Increase the elimination of a poison.

من فضلك أقلب الورقة لمتابعة باقى الأسئلة

- 6- Write an account on each of the following:
  - A)Mechanism of action and treatment of cyanide poisoning.
  - B)Factors affecting carbon monoxide poisoning.
- 7- Classify forensic poisons into groups, giving examples and explain the confirmatory test for each group.
- 8) Briefly explain the pharmacological basis underlying the use of the following drugs in the corresponding conditions:
  - A)6-mercaptopurine and Methotrexate in the treatment of leukemia.
  - B)Interferons and Ribavirin in the treatment of hepatitis C infections.
  - C)Sirolimus and Infiximab as immunosuppressive agents
- 9- Mention <u>Four</u> examples of drug -induced hepatotoxicity by different mechanisms.
- 10- Compare between ciprofluxacillin and amphotrocin B as regarding the mechanism of action and therapeutic uses.

**GOOD LUCK** 

Assiut University Faculty of Pharmacy

industrial Pharmacy Department	Fourth year Final Exam
industrial	Pharmacy 1 (PHI 522)
Semester: First semester	Instructors: Staff members of the department
Time allowed: two hours	Date: 18/1/2012 (Total grade: 70 Marks)

Question I .....(20 Marks)

- a) Write the number of each statement followed by (T) for the correct and (F) for the false one:
  - 1- Expansion trap is simple, has moving parts and used for small capacities.
  - 2- Bucket trap are used for large capacities and depends in its action on the density difference between steam and condensate.
  - 3- Surface condensers condense vapors librated from organic solvents.
  - 4- Falling film evaporators are used for concentration of liver extract due to the long contact time between liquor and the heating surface.
- b) Write 5 methods adopted to reduce entrainment during evaporation.
- c) Mention at least five advantages and uses of film evaporators.
- d) Compare between dry and wet condensers with drawing.
- e) Draw an equipment suitable for concentration of Ca CL<sub>2</sub> .

Question II.....(20 Marks)

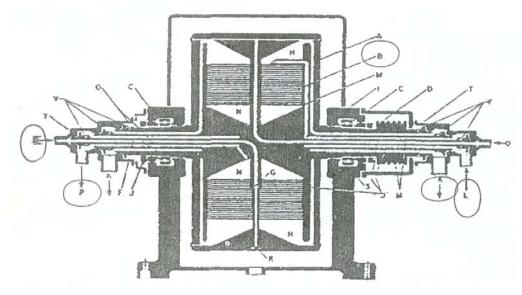
## a) Write the number of each statement followed by $(\nu)$ for the correct, (X) for the false & correct the false of the following:

- 1- The rate of decrease in height of the visible interface between supernatant clear liquid and slurry containing the particles is the sedimentation rate.
- 2- If the suspended particles have the same size, all particles will fall at the same velocity and no sharp demarcation is observed between the supernatant clear liquid and the slurry.
- 3- Stoke's law is applicable only when the concentration of solids in the suspension is more than 2% w/v.
- 4- Ideal suspension is obtained when sedimentation volume (F) = 1 as no sediment is formed
- 5- When the density of dispersion medium is greater than density of dispersed substance, sedimentation will occur down- ward.
- 6- The removal of certain constituent(s) from solid materials is called liquid-liquid extraction.
- 7- As the extraction proceeds, solute concentration will increase and rate of extraction will decrease, because the concentration gradient is reduced, and the solution becomes more viscous.
- 8- The particle size influences the extraction rate. So by decreasing the particle size continuously to infinity, extraction rate will be increased continuously.
- 9- In most cases, the solubility of the material which is being extracted will increase with temperature to give a lower rate of extraction.
- 10- The third group of equipment for leaching refers to those solids having fine particles that can be held in permanent suspension in the solvent e.g. Dorr agitator.

Please Turn Over

4

- b) Choose an equipment to fulfill the following: (No drawing is needed)
- 1- Extraction of oil from seeds. 2- Frequently use
- 2- Frequently used in beet-sugar industry.
- 3- Contains Raschig rings and used in liquid-liquid extraction.
- 4- Can be used for fractional extraction.
- 5- An extractor that should be designed in a completely vapor-tight housing.
- c) Look at the following equipment and answer the questions below:



- 1- Give the name of that equipment and mention its uses.
- 2- Is it a batch or continuous? 3- Annotate the parts indicated by the letters
- E, K, L, P, and B.

\*

QIII- .....(15 Marks)

## a)Write short notes on each of the following:

- 1- Factors affecting the choice of the filtration equipment.
- 2- Mier's supersaturation theory.

## Choose and draw one equipment to perform the following duties:

- 1- Crystallization of KCL
- 2- Continuous separation and washing of crystals from mother liquor.

QIV .....(15 Marks)

- **a)** Write briefly on the mechanisms and application of fluidization in pharmaceutical industry.
- b) Draw a neat sketch for the following equipment and mention its function:
  - 1- Double pass floating head heat exchanger.
  - 2- Double drum vacuum dryer.

GOOD LUCK!!!

**Oral exam** will be held in the department directly after this exam.

#### Page 1

Assiut university

Faculty of pharmacy

Pharmaceutical analytical chemistry department

First term, final exam on:

Pharmaceutical analysis and quality control. (elective course);

4<sup>th</sup> year students Date: 21-1-2012

## Read the following carfully before starting your answer:

Time allowed: 2 hours.

Total marks: 20 mark.

All questions are to be attempted.

## **Be Sure That:**

The exam is composed of 8 pages (4x2); all are printed except page 2.

#### Oral exam:

Directly after written exam; at the department, for all studentds.

## **Authors:**

Prof. Dr. Ibrahim H. Refaat (question 11, pages; 5,6)

Dr. Noha N. Attia. (question I, pages; 3,4)

Dr. Mohamed A. Abdallah. (question III, pages; 7,8)

Best wishes

Question I	(20 marks)
1- How can you determine the acceptance of sampling?	(4 Marks)

2- Compare between the titrimetric and spectrofluorimetric methods with regard to range of precision. sensitivity, selectivity, cost and speed capabilities. (4 *Marks*)

## Page 4

3- Complete the following sentences with the missing word(s)	(12 Marks)
a) Sampling plans consist of and	
b)The sampling procedure should be appropriate to	
and	
c)Quality can be defined as a product or service free of	
while quality assurance can be defined as	of defects.
d) Daming Cycle is	
e) ISO is which is a combination of and	
f) Areas of pharmaceutical analysis are	,
and	
g) Sampling operation scheme includes the following steps:	,
Lot/Batch,, Bulk sample,	,
Laboratory sample, and finally	
h) The following factors influence the choice of an analytical method	
i) The following reasons usually cause loss of the analyte at various	s stages of
the analytical procedure and	

$\sim$	, •	TT	
1	uestion		

(20 marks)

Note: you can use page 2 for drawing whenever you see this sign: C OMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

1) For an analytical method, a "validation report" includes:

- (2) In the "Internal standard · (1.S.) method":
- (a) It is suggested to reduce errors caused by
- (b) Requirements for substance to be used as I.S. are .......
- (c) Calibration curve is constructed by plotting ....... against .......
- (3) In "standard addition method":
- (a). It is suggested to reduce errors caused by .....
- (b). The method can be simply represented by drawing as: ........
- (4) The method of "least squares" is:

may be represented by drawing as: ...

Differentiate (by definition) between:

Ruggedness and Robustness:

Page	6
1 420	v

(b). Reproducionity and Repeatability	ity and Repeatability:	). Reproducibili	(b).
---------------------------------------	------------------------	------------------	------

(	c	). LOD and LOO.	represent by	drawing their	signal(s)	to noise ratios
١,	ι	,			~(~)	

**(6)**.

- (a). Write (between practice) the number of significant figures for the following data: 1.0(), 0.1(), 0.001(), 0.100(), and 1.001().
- (b). Multiplying:  $2.610 \times 1.20 = \dots$  (considering the proper number of significant figures)
- (c). Considering the proper number of significant figures calculate the molecular weight of  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ . ( $K=39.10\ Cr=51.9961\ O=15.9994$ )
- (d). On a titrimetric experiment, volumes obtained

Were 10.0, 11.0, 10.2 and 10.1 ml. find out the suspected value and decide should it be rejected as an outlier or retained.

N	Q <sub>crit</sub>	Q <sub>crit</sub>	Q <sub>crit</sub>
	(CL:90%)	(CL:95%)	(CL:99%)
3	0.941	0.970	0.994
4	0.765	0.829	0.926
5	0.642	0.710	0.821

(e) Two students carried out a titrimetric experiment, student I, produces a mean value of 10.2 ml (where the true value is 10.0 ml); student II, produces a mean value of 20.2 ml (where the true value is 20.0 ml). Who is the more accurate one? And how much accurate is he?

## Page 7

## **Question III- Chemical Purity, Pharmaceutical Product Stability and Stability Indicating Assays.** (20 marks)

I. Complete the following.		(6 marks)
1. Setting limits for impurities in		
factors including:		
a)	. b)	
c)	. d)	
2. The following factors can affe	ect pharmaceutical product	stability:
a)		
b)		
c)		
d)		
3. Pharmaceutical grade chemica	als must conform with	and
should be labelled with		
5. As a result of stability testing	afor the Phar	maceutical product
can be established, and	can be reco	ommended.
II. Discuss <u>one,</u> example for ea	ach of the following.	(5 marks)
1. Stability indicating assay for [	β-lactam antibiotics.	
2. Chemical incompatibility.		
3. Stability indicating assay for A	spirin.	

4. Hydrolysis.				
5- Stability indicat	ring assay for fluoroquinolone antimicrobials (e.g. ciproflox	acin).		
	front of the correct sentence and (x) in front of the rrect the error in the wrong ones. (5 n	wron narks		
1- Ointment blee	ding is an example of chemical instability.	(	)	
2- Procaine will l	hydrolyze upon autoclaving, but procainamide will no	:. (	)	
3- Epimerization of I-epinephrine decreases its biological activity.				
4- In general, the	hydrolysis rate is directly proportional to the ionic str	ength		
with oppositely-o	charged ions.	(	)	
5- Technical grad	de chemicals can be classified to spectroscopic-grade a	.nd		
HPLC-grade che	micals.	(	)	
	n (given below), discuss briefly Four types of stability the ined throughout the shelf-life of a drug product. (4 mark			
Type of stability	Condition maintained throughout the shelf-life of drug pro	duct		

**Assiut University** Faculty of Pharmacy Department: Industrial Pharmacy Fourth year Final Exam industrial Pharmacy 1&2 Instructors: Department Staff members Semester: First semester Time allowed: Three hours Date: 25/1/2012 (Total grade: 120 Marks)

## All questions are to be answered:

**Question I......(20 Marks)** 

## 1- Write short notes on the following:

- a) Factors affecting rate of filtration.
- b)Induction of supersaturation.

### 2-D raw a neat diagram for the following equipment:

- a)Howard crystallizer.
- b)Rotary drum vacuum filter. \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Question 11 ...... (20 Marks)

## I-Mention all what you know about:

- a)Factors affecting corrosion.
- b)The law governing the rate of heat transfer.

### 2-Drawa neat sketch for the following equipment:

- a)Double drum vacuum dryer.
- b)Single pass tubular heater.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

## **Question III...... (25 Marks)**

- 1- Compare between standard and basket evaporators.
- 2- Explain the following:
  - a)Properties and types of steam as a heating medium.
  - b)Advantages and uses of film evaporators.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

## **Question IV...... (25 Marks)**

- 1- Define each of the following:
  - a) Sedimentation. b) Leaching. c) Liquid-liquid extraction.
- 2- Choose an appropriate equipment to perform the following duties (Without drawing):
  - a)Extraction of antibiotics.
  - b)Extraction of oil from seeds.
  - c)Extraction of sugar from beets.
  - d)The third group of equipment for leaching from solids having fine particles.
  - e)Fractional extraction;
- 3- Explain briefly the factors influencing the rate of leaching.
- 4- Draw a neat sketch for Scheibel column extractor and mention its advantages.

Please Turn Over ♦ ♦ ♦

**Question V......(30 M arks)** 

- 1- Write five differences between single and rotary tablet machine.
- 2- Mention the factors affecting cohesion of powders.
- 3- What are the mechanical hazards encountered by packaging.
- 4- Mention the minimum aseptic requirements for personnel according to good manufacturing practice.
- 5- Enumurate the problems associated with solvent film coating.
- 6- Give the name of the most appropriate equipment suitable to perform the following duties. (Without drawing):
  - a)Size reduction of thermolabile materials.
  - b)Measuring of the powder cohesion.
  - c)Removal of microorganisms & bacterial spores from air in the sterile area.
  - d)Milling of highly abrasive materials.
  - e) Compression of dry powder mixtures into a thin sheet during the preparation of tablets.

**GOOD LUCK!!!** 

## N.B.

Oral EXAM will be held directly after this in the department

**Assiut University** 

Faculty of Pharmacy

Department of Pharmaceutics

Fourth Year, Pharmaceutical practice and hospital pharmacy, Final exam (25-01-2012), 70 marks in 13 pages, time allowed 3hr

## **Instructors:**

Professor: Mohamed Ali Attia, Part I (23 marks)

Professor: EIsayed Ali Ibrahim, Part II (24 marks)

Dr: Hany Saleh Mohamed Ali, Part III (23 Marks)

**Good Luck** 

## Answer the following questions: (Total marks 23)

**Question - 1** ( 10 marks, half mark /point)

- A. Choose the correct answer for each of the following statements:
- 1. Which of the following division is responsible for plan and coordinate the departmental activities within the hospital.
  - a. Administration division. b. Education & training division.
  - c. Central Information division.
- d. None of the above e. All of the above.
- 2. According to the hospital size, the out-patient services can be provided from which of the following:
  - a. Separate out-patient pharmacy.
- b. A combined in & out-patient unit service.
- c. From both a and b.

- d. None of the above.
- 3. Drug information service division offer which of the fOllowing services:
  - a.Conduct research studies involving the drug literature.
  - b.Provide information & consultation services to medical staff and students.
  - c.Maintain technical information for use by department staff.
  - d.All of the above.
- 4. Which of the following consideration should be taken in compounding of official preparation in hospital:
  - a. Suitable equipment and space should be available.
  - b.Quality control should be done on raw materials.
  - c.Packaging and labellng should be fulfill the requirement.
  - d.All of the above.
- 5. Hospital size of fifty beds need which of the following numbers of pharmacist:
  - a. Only one pharmacist.
- b. One pharmacist plus one technician.
- c. Two pharmacist plus one technician.
- d. None of the above.

a. Identify their contents completely and precisely.						
b.Protect their contents fro	om environmental effects.					
c.Protect their contents fro	m deterioration.					
d.All of the above.	e. None of the above.					
7. Which of the following is the	ne member of the pharmacy& therapeutic committee:					
a. Physicians.	b. Pharmacists. c. Other professional.					
d. All of the above.	e. None of the above.					
8. Pharmacy must maintain a	clear area out of the direct flow of traffic to prepare					
IV admixture with which of	of the following:					
a. Laminar air flow hood.	b. Barrier isolators.					
c. Both a and b	d. None of the above.					
9. The composition of the pha	armacy & therapeutic committee should be:					
a. Three physicians only.	b. Three pharmacists only.					
c.Three physicians plus on	ne pharmacist.					
d.Three physicians plus or	ne pharmacist & representative of the nursing staff.					
e. None of the above.						
10.Environment controls and	testing include which of the following:					
a. Routine cleaning schedu	ale. b. Laminar flow hood certification per 6 months.					
c. Particle count. d. All	of the above. e. None of the above.					
11. In hospital, there should b	e a program of evaluation, selection & use of					
medicinal agents, which of	f the following can provide such program.					
a. Hospital formulary.	b. Training program.					
c. Education program.	d. None of the above.					
12. Which of the following is	or are the components of an IV program:					
a. Preparation area.	b. Storage space. c. Admixture systems.					
d. All of the above.	e. None of the above.					

6. Which of the following functions that drug package must fulfill:

a. Director of pharmacy.	b. Physician staff.	c. Nursing staff.
d. Hospital pharmacist.	e. None of the above	e.
14. Chloramphenicol / Penicillin	n represent which of	the following incompatibility:
a. Therapeutic. b. Physi	ical. c. Chemical	d. None ot the above.
15. The successful delivery of a	any pharmacy servic	e will be based on which of the
Following:		
a. Expert Management.	b. Administration pr	cocedures.
c. Both a and b.	d. None of the abov	e.
16.In patient pharmacy services	s include which of th	ne following:
a. Drug distribution system.	b. Intraveno	us admixture.
c. Drug monitoring.	d. All of the above.	e. None of the above.
17. Which of the following div	isions perform dispe	enses and controll.V. solution:
a. Departmental services.	b. Out-patie	nt services.
c. Drug information services	d. None of t	he above.
18. Cool place is one having a to	emperature controlle	ed between which of the
following:		
a. From 5-5°C. b. From	16–30°C. c. Fr	om12-5°C. d. None of the above
19.Educational &training divisi	ion activities is for v	which of the following:
a. Pharmacy staff only.	b. Newly en	nployed pharmacist.
c. Pharmacy technicians.	d. All of the	above.
20. The successful delivery of a	ny pharmacy service	e offered will be based on
which of the following:		
a. Expert management.	b. Administr	rative procedures
c. Both a and b.	d. None of t	he above.

13. Which of the following is responsible for medication inventory in large hospital:

## Answer sheet

Question #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Answer																				

R	What do you	know about	each of the	following:	(13 marks total)	
<b>D</b> .	what uo you	KIIOW about	cacii oi tiic	ionowing.	(13 marks total)	1

1. The sub-functions of drug monitoring. (2 marks)

2. The need for drug therapy monitoring (3 only). (2 marks)

3. Potential drug therapy problems (3 only). (2 marks only)

4.Control on purchases of goods. (3 marks)
5 D C C + 1 H H H 11 1 1 1 1 (0 1 1)
5.Reasons for manufacture or bulk compounding in hospitals. (2 marks)
5.Reasons for manufacture or bulk compounding in hospitals. (2 marks)
5.Reasons for manufacture or bulk compounding in hospitals. (2 marks)
5.Reasons for manufacture or bulk compounding in hospitals. (2 marks)
5.Reasons for manufacture or bulk compounding in hospitals. (2 marks)
5.Reasons for manufacture or bulk compounding in hospitals. (2 marks)
5.Reasons for manufacture or bulk compounding in hospitals. (2 marks)
<ul><li>5.Reasons for manufacture or bulk compounding in hospitals. (2 marks)</li><li>6.Environmental control and testing. (2 marks).</li></ul>

### Instructor Prof. Dr. Elsayed A. Ibrahim Total Marks = 24

- 1- Give a reason for each of the following: (1mark for each)
- 1- Special consideration should be given by the community pharmacists when responding to symptoms of elderly patients.
- 2- The health authorities actively encourage Self-Medication.
- 3-Absence of or decrease in lactobacilli of vaginal flora is a risk factor for bacterial vaginosis (BV).
- 4-Community pharmacists have greater role in the health care delivery to the community.
- II-Mark (T) for the true and (F) for the false statementi,n the following and rewrite the true forms of those are considered false by you. (1/2 Mark for each).
- 1-A symptom is a clinical change in a person, which may be observed by a clinician and indicate a disease.
- 2- Women should not douche during or between periods.
- 3- Oral medroxyprogesterone (Provera) has shown benefit in treating patients with pain due to endometriosis, or primary dysmenorrhea.
- 4- The corpus luteum provides a source of estrogen and progesterone during pregnancy.
- 5- With the start of each menstrual cycle, follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) that is produced from the hypothalamus stimulates several follicles in the ovaries to mature over a two-week period until the egg nearly triple in size

- 6-Injections of the progestin called medroxyprogesterone (Depo-Provera) should not be used for longer than 2 years.
- 7-At final menses estradiol level is at 50% more than during reproductive years.
- 8- The hypo thalamus (an area in the brain) controls the reproductive hormones through producing follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and luteinizing hormone (LH).
- 9-Primary amenorrhea occurs when periods that were previously regular stop for at least three months.
- 10-Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are effective in regulating periods in women with menstrual disorders, including menorrhagia .dysmenorrhea. and amenorrhea.
- 11-Pregnant women symptomatic with bacterial vaginosis could be treated with metronidazole gel intravaginally.
- 12-Clindamycin ovules 100 g intravaginally once at bedtime for 3 days could be recommended as a regimens for treatment of bacterial vaginosis.
- 13-Estrogen, progesterone, and the male hormone testosterone are secreted by the ovaries at the command of FSH and LH.
- 14-In recent years there is an increasing request by the manufacturers to reclassify their medicines from Pharmacy Only 'P' to Prescription Only Medicines "POM".
- 15- Tight-fitting undergarments is considered as one of the risk factors for bacterial vaginosis (BV) infections.
- l6- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are effective painkillers for menstrual disorders.
- 17- Candida vaginitis infection is considered to be a Sexually transmitted disease (STD).
- 18- Extreme weight loss and eating disorders are common causes of amenorrhea in adolescent girls.
- 19-Avoiding douching and avoiding the use of unnecessary antibiotics can increase the risk for yeast infections.
- 20- 90nadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) is released by the hypothalamus. and stimulates the pituitary gland to produce follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and luteinizing hormone (LH).

# III-For each of the incomplete statements cited below ONLY ONE completion of those given is wrong. Choose the wrong one among those follow each statement (1 mark for each)

- 1-Skills required by the pharmacist to respond to symptoms include:
  - a- knowledge of diseases and their treatment.
  - b- the ability to match between symptoms and the generally accepted picture of specific disease.
  - c- ability to select and conduct the most suitable diagnostic procedures.
- 2- Vaginitis usually characterized by:
  - a- vaginal discharge.
  - b- vaginal bleeding.
  - c- vulvar itching.
- 3-Nonnal vaginal environment is characterized by;
  - a- bacterial flora which is dominated by lactobacilli.
  - b- vaginal discharge which is clear to white, odorless, and of high viscosity.
  - c-vaginal pH of 4.8 to 5.2
- 4- Risk Factors for shorter menstrual cycles include:
  - a- regular alcohol use.
  - b- being over 40 years old.
  - c- stressful jobs.
- 5- Bacterial Vaginosis (BV) is associated with:
  - a- homogeneous, white, noninflammatory discharge that smoothly coats the vaginal wall.
  - b- increase of vaginal pH to more than 4.5.
  - c- decrease of vaginal pH to less than 4.0
- 6-Risk factors for yeast infections include:
  - a- loss of normal vaginal flora.
  - b- decrease of vaginal pH.
  - c- diminished glycogen stores.
- 7-Symptoms of yeast infections include:
  - a- Frothy, gray or yellow-green; malodorous discharge.
  - b- severe vaginal pruritus,
  - c- external dysuria.
- 8- Menopause:
  - a- is a hypo-estrogenic state.
  - b- is a natural event that normally occurs between the ages of 45 and 55.
  - c-begins directly after final menses.

- 9 Perimenopause is the time around menopause and is characterized by;
  - a- average age at onset in the late 40's.
  - b:...high progesterone Fluctuating Estrogen.
  - c- irregular menstrual cycles.
- 10- Decreased estrogen levels are associated with the following long-term effects:
  - a- bone loss and eventual osteoporosis in some women.
  - b- changes in cholesterol levels and greater risk of heart disease.
  - c -hot flashes.

GOOD LUCK Elsayed A. Ibrahim

Part III	Page 1 of
Part III, Instructor Dr Hany Saleh Mohamed Ali (23 marks in 4	pages) Total mark
1- Define (3 marks):	
A. Otosclerosis	
B. Self care	
C. Diagnosis of exclusion	
II. Differentiate (in a table format) between (3 marks): Conventional pharmacy and pharmaceutical care	

# III- Complete (6 marks):

A. Different types of responses include:	
*	
*	
*	
*	
B- Pharmaceutical care aiming to achieve:	
*	
*	
*	
*	
C. Problem solving plan consists of:	
*	
*	
*	

Part III Page 3 of 4

## IV- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (6 marks)



1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12

- 1- Patient compliance declines over time.
- 2- Symptoms of early cataracts may be improved with new eyeglasses.
- 3- The mastoid has a large blood supply, thus maximizing the effect of any antibiotics.
- 4- In people who have no symptoms, it is recommended that people over 40 have their eyes checked every two years.
- 5-Sodium fluoride tablets have been shown to help prevent the progression of otosclerosis.
- 6- Early stages of wet AMD can be treated with high-dose formulations of antioxidants.
- 7- Drug interaction may result in too low dosage of some drugs.
- 8- It is difficult of inherited color vision problems to be treated or corrected.
- 9-Listening, like communication in general, does not come naturally to some people.
- 10-Probing responses are usually in the form of a question designed to elicit additional information.
- 11-An empathic response goes beyond an understanding response.
- 12- Nonproliferative retinopathy is the more severe type of diabetic retinopathy

Part III Page 4 of 4

# V- Choose the best answer. Put your answer in the table (5 marks):



1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10

1- The perforated eardrum can be treated by an operation called where a tissue					
graft is used to seal up t	he hole.				
a. myringoplasty b. o	ssiculoplasty	c. satepe	edectomy	d. none of them	
2 is all inflan	nmatory processo	es of the 1	middle layers of	f the eye.	
a. Uveitis b. Conj	unctivitis	c. none o	of them	d. both of them	
3may be the ini	tial symptoms of	f a retinal	detachment		
a. Flashing lights	b. Floater	c. both o	of them	d. none of them	
4- All of the following a	are characters of	pharmace	eutical care exce	ept	
a. continuous b .patie	nt oriented	c. episod	lic d. circu	lar	
5 is the in	nflammation of the	he eyelids	S.		
a. Corneal ulcer	b. Uveitis	c. Bleph	aritis	d. none of them	
6 is a condition	n in which the ey	es don't l	ook toward an o	object together.	
a. Astigmatism	b. Keratoconus	c. Stral	bismus d. Re	etinal detachment	
7- People with have d	ifficulty in seeing	g distant o	bjects, but can se	ee near objects clearly	
a. nearsightedness	b. myopia	c. both a	and b	d. astigmatism	
8- This skin can then mix w	vith wax and other o	debris to fo	orm a cyst-like mas	ss.This is known as	
a. keratoconus	b. heamatoma	(	c. cholesteatoma	a d. none of them	
9-The prostheses can be	made from				
a. man-made bone mate	rial b. plast	ic (	c. ceramic	d. all of them	
10- A is a tender,	painful red bum	p located	inside the eyeli	id.	
a. cholesteatoma	b. blepharitis	(	c. keratoconus	d. sty	

Good luck, Dr Hany Saleh

Assiut University
Faculty of medicine
Community medicine dept.

# Clinical pharmacy (4<sup>th</sup> year) Jan 2012

Part1: Give an account on: (40 marks)

- 1- Prevention and control of air pollution
- 2- Supplementation of proteins
- 3- Functions of vitamin A
- 4- Prevention of poliomyelitis
- 5- Break point of chlorination
- 6- Prevention of tetanus

## Part 2: (35 marks)

- 1- Definition of the following: Epidemiology, Health
- 2- Discuss briefly epidemiological infectious cycle
- 3- Write note on vaccination of infants during
- 1 st year of life
- 4- What are the recommendations to prevent spread of the swine influenza among humans



FIRST AID EXAM Time allowed: Two hours January, 27, 2012

# **I-Write short notes on each of the following:** (24 Marks)

- A-Rules of first aid
- B- First aid kit
- C- Side Effects Drug Interactions Warnings of

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)

- D- Interactions of grapefruit with certain drugs
- E- Epinephrine autoinjector (EPIPEN)
- F- Reversible causes of cardiac arrest
- G- Signs and symptoms of shock
- H- Open wounds that should always go to the doctor

# **2-Define the following:** (4 Marks)

A-First aid

**B-Fainting** 

# 3-First aid treatment of:

(15 Marks)

- A- Foreign body airway obstruction in adult
- **B-Convulsion**
- C- Scorpion bite
- **4-Paediatric basic life support algorithm-illustrate** (7 Marks)

لجنة الامتحان: أ.د. محمد جمعه المظ، د. علا وهبه جنيدى ، د. هاله سعد عبد الغفار With our best wishes

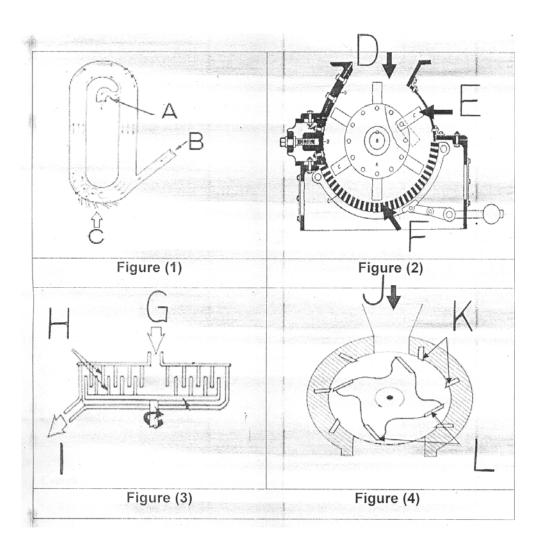
Assiu	В			
Faculty of Pharmacy	Department: Industrial Pharmacy	Parameter .		
Course Code & Title: Phi 543	Industrial Pharmacy II	(3)		
April 2012	Instructors: Staff members of the	650		
1	Department	1		
Mid Term Exam				
Total Marks: 15 Marks	Time Allowed: 1 Hour			

- 1. This examination consists of (15 pages)

2. This examination carries 15/150 marks.	
Answer the following Questions	
QI(2	.5 Marks)
A- "Tailored bioavailability" is of the advantages of tablet dosage forms. Exist ment by this term.	xplain wha
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
B- What are the factors taken in consideration in selecting excipients during formulation?	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

QII(5 Mark	(S)	)
A-Put (X) near the false and $(\sqrt{\ })$ near the true sentence:		
1- Particles deposited in the lung by inertial impaction when da $<$ 5 $\mu m$ .	(	)
2- Small particles with dimensions less than $5\mu m$ are more likely to reach the alveolar region (	(	)
3- particles with da 1-5 $\mu$ m are expected to be efficiently deposited in the lung periphery (	(	)
4- Coulter counter based on weight diameter while Andreasen pipette based on		
sedimentation diameter.	(	)
5- Particle size distribution reflects particles polydispersity	(	)
6- The biological barriers face the particles after deposition includes, the mucus		
barriers and macrophages alone.	(	)
7- DPls demonstrate more dosing reproducibility than MDls	(	)
8- interparticulate forces between particles can be overcome by formulation of de	ns	se
particles with small geometrical particle size.	(	)
9- Aerodynamic diameter is a function of size and shape of particles	(	)
10- NGl. Cl, MMl require the use of preseparator during the rum	(	)
B- Mention the function of each of the following:		
1- Mercury and electrodes in coulter counter.		
2- Silicone rubber O- ring add in ACIs.		
3- Coating of cups in NGIs.		
4- Preseparators in cascade impactors.		
5- Amino acids in particles formulation.		

QIII ......(7.5 Marks)



- A- In the table below write the name of each equipment shown by Figures 1-4. B- What is the mechanism of action of each?

Figure number	Name	Mechanism of action
Figure (1)		
Figure (2)		
Figure (3)		
Figure (4)		

C. Annotate the parts indicated by the letters in the following table.

Figure number	Annotations
Figure (1)	A)
Figure (2)	D)F)
Figure (3)	G)I)
Figure (4)	J)L)

Complete the following (be concise):

D.	You are provided with a tou	gh and hard medicinal plant that needs to be
	comminuted to fine particle	s. Which one is easier to deal with
	How can you comminute:	1) A soft ingredient as stearic acid & beeswax?
		2) An Explosive materials



Assiut University
Faculty of Medicine
Department of Pharmacology

## **BIOASSAY EXAMINATION**

# <u>For</u>

## Fourth Year Pharmacy Students

Time Allowed: Three hours Date: 2/6/2011

#### **NOTES**

الامتحان يقع في ورقة واحدة (الوجه والظهر)

- \* All the following questions are to be attempted in your answer notebook.
- \*Answer each question in a separate page.
- \*You have 7 questions, 10 Marks for each

## Answer all the following questions:-

# l) Explaine the reasons underlying the use of each of the following drugs in the corresponding conditions:

- A)Carbimazole and propranolol in thyrotoxicosis.
- B)Metformin and acarbose in type 2 diabetes.

## 2) Brifely mention each of the following:-

- A) Mechanism of action, therapeutic uses and adverse effects of metyrapone.
- B) Mechanism of action, therapeutic uses, adverse effects and contraindications of bisphosphonates.

### 3) Write a brief account on each of the following:-

- A)Evaluation of anticonvulsant activity.
- B)Types of oral contraceptives and their main contraindications.

### 4) Mention each of the following:-

- A) The reasons underlying <u>Two</u> therapeutic uses of ACE inhibitors and mention *Five* of their side effects.
- B) Main pharmacological properties of drugs used in acute attack of migraine.

#### 5) Brifely describe each of the following:-

- A)*Two* different methods for bioassay of vasopressin.
- B)Two different methods for screening of atropine-like activity.

### 6) Describe how to perform the following:-

- A) The cat nictitating membrane to differentiate between alpha adrenergic blockers and adrenergic neuron blockers.
- B) The tetrad system for screening of ganglionic blockers.

من فضلك اقلب الورقة لمتابعة باقى الأسئلة

# 7) For each of the following MCOs select the ONE most appropriate answer and WRITE IT IN YOUR ANSWER NOTEBOOK:1-

## 1-Thyroxine produces *One* of the following effects:

- A) Increased number of hepatic LDL receptors. B) Decreased heart rate and cardiac output.
- C) Decreased body temperature. D) Decreased the sensitivity of rates to oxygen, deficiency

#### 2- Actions of insulin include all of the following *Except*:

- A) Binding to membrane receptors that have tyrosine kinase activity.
- B) Decreased protein catabolism.
- C) Promoting glucose uptake by tissues. 1) Increased glycogenolysis.

## 3- Non-specific tests for screening of CNS depressant activity include the following *Except*:

- A) Potentiation of other CNS depressants. B) Antagonisim of other CNS depressant activity.
- C) Antagonism of CNS stimulation. D) Sleeping time and righting reflex.

#### 4- Evaluation of CNS stimulants include the following Except:

- A) Screening of analeptics by actophotometer.
- B) Strychnine-induced convulsions.

C) Duration of anaesthesia.

D) None of the above.

### 5- The following tests may be used for screening of the analgesic activity *Except*:

- A) Runway and sand displacement methods.
- B) Chemical and electrical methods.
- C)Tooth-pulp method on humans and dogs.
- D)Mechanical, thermal methods and addiction liability tests.

#### 6- Screening of anti-Parkinsonian activ.ity include the following *Except*:

- A)Biochemial methods for determination of dopamine and its metabolites.
- B)Induction of parkinsonism by MPTP. C) Induction of convulsions.
- D) Biological methods to detect effect on tremors and muscle rigidity.

### 7-One of the following isolated organs is used for screening of beta agonistic activity:

- A) Frog rectus abdominus muscle.
- B) Rat uterus.

G) Rat colon.

D) Guinea pig vas deferens.

# 8- Finkleman preparation can be used for differentiation between <u>One</u> of the following pairs of drugs:

- A) prazosin and propranolol.
- B) Atropine and scopolamine
- C) Furosemide and spironolactone.
- D) Carbachol and physostigmine

#### 9- One of the following drugs is used for diagnosis of adrenal insufficiency:

- A) Octreotide.
- B) Cosyntropin.
- C) Cabergoline.
- D) Desmopressin

#### 10- One of the following methods is used for bioassay of TSH:

- A) Adrenal ascorbic acid depletion method.
- B) Ovarian ascorbic acid depletion method.

- C) Histometric method.
- D) Increased tail length of hypophysectomized rats.

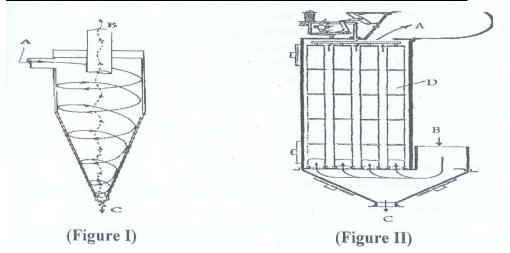
Assiut University B		
Faculty of Pharmacy	Department: Industrial Pharmacy	Danner .
Course Code & Title: Phi 543	Industrial Pharmacy II	(6)
Wednesday 6/6/2012 Instructors: Staff members of 2 <sup>nd</sup> term		TO S
	Final Exam	الحتب المبدلة
Total Grade: 70 Marks	Time Allowed: 2 Hour	

- 1. This examination consists of (8 pages)
- 2. This examination carries 70/150 Marks.
- 3. Oral exam will be held in the department Directly After this written exam.

## **Answer the following Questions**

Q1: .....(15 Marks)

A) Look at the following figures and answer the questions follows:



A- Write the name of each equipment in Fig. I and Fig. II

Figure Number	Name	Function
Figure (I)		
Figure (II)		

B- Annotate the parts indicated by the letters in the following table.

Figure Number	Annotations
Figure (I)	
Figure (II)	

C- Which one	e can be used for	filtration of air	and why?	

D- <u>C</u>	one a	What are the factors affecting its separation efficiency?
		o) Mention the modifications you can introduce to improve its efficiency.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
_	rit -	e (T) for the true statement and (F) for the false one As operator activities increase in an aseptic processing operation, the risk
1	-	of product contamination decreases.
2	!-	HEPA filter is_composed of various fibers bonded with resin or acrylic binders.
		Asbestos is the best fiber material for that purpose. ( )
3	-	During preparation of sterile products, it essential to remove microorganisms only
1		while removal of particulates is not that very important. ( ) Operators are the major source of contamination in sterile area. ( )
	;- ;-	Differential air pressure in the sterile are means that we have to keep higher
		pressure at HEPA-filtered air zone than in buffer room outward. ( )
6	) <b>-</b>	Air lock doors that are fixed into the sterile area consist of two <u>airtight doors</u> in
_		series which do not open simultaneously.
7	-	HEP A filter is very essential in the sterile area as a means of sterilization of the products.
8	;_	Spray dryers can dry fluid materials e.g. solutions, slurries, and thin pastes.
		( )
9	)_	HEPA filter is more efficient than ULPA filter.
1	0-	Spray dryer products are free flowing with low bulk density and in turn bad
*	****	solubility.
·		
OII:		(20 Marks)
<b>V</b> 111	A	A) Do as shown between brackets:
1- Pov	wde	er mixing (Show with a simple diagram the mechanisms and define each)
	••••	
	••••	
	••••	
	• • • • •	
•••••	••••	
	••••	
	• • • • •	

2- Ordered mixture (enumerate and define each using simple diagrams)
3- Powder segregation (describe with simple diagrams and mention how to overcome the proble).
4-High speed mixer-granulator (Draw an annotated sketch and enumerate its advantages)

B) Answer the following questions:  1- Define cGMP	
2- What is the intent of cGMP regulation?	•••
	1 1
3- Define each of theoretical yield, actual yield and the percentage of theoretical yield Explain the importance of these values.	Ia.
Explain the importance of these values.	
	•••
4- Write a short note on ventilation, air filtration, air heating and cooling systems as governed by the cGMP.	
	•••
	•••
	•••
	•••

QIII		•••••	(20 Marks)	
A. Encircle the correct a	nswer:			
1) Absorption of a solid drug		osage form is:		
a. Preceded by disintegration			by dissolution.	
c.Always dependent on disse				
d.Followed by the appearance		the systemic cir	culation.	
2)The following are advanta				
a.Suitable for moisture & he			•	
b.Save labor, space& equipment				
c.Produce tablets with shorter disintegration time and faster dissolution.				
d.Suitable for very small and	_			
3) The preformulation scient				
a. Organolptic propetties of			b. Physico-chemical data for the drug.	
c. Intrinsic dissolution of dru		d. All of the		
4)Single punch tablet machin		lude:		
a. Hopper		b. Feed fram	ie	
c. Punches and die		d. Ejection a	d. Ejection adjustment screw	
5)The following are steps in	the wet granul			
a. Milling of drugs and excip	_		on of binder solution	
c. Compression of granules			reening of the wet mass	
e. Addition of lubricant and				
6)In the rotary tablet machin	ne, the tablet c	ompression is a	affected by:	
a. Lower punch only		b. Upper punch only		
c. Both lower and upper punches.		d. Neither th	d. Neither the lower nor the upper	
punch.				
7) Amount of fines kept in ta	ıblet granulatio	on before comp	ression should be:	
a.1-2% b.10-15%	c. Zero %	d. > 30	e. None of the above	
<b>B</b> · Complete the following:				
1) The intragranular disintegran	it is included in	the tablet formul	a to	
while the extragranular disinteg	rant is included	to:		
2) Problems of film coating inc				
a				
c		d		
2) I 1		4.1.1.4		
3) In order to overcome the cap				
a				
c				

C- Assume a NSAID drug "x" in the USP XXVI has a dose of 100.0 mg. The tablet core total weight is 500.0 mg and has the **following formula:** 

Ingredients <u>Rx</u>	%(w/w)	Weight in "mg" per tablet	Weight in "kg" of each ingredient if you have 100kg of drug "x"
Drug "x"	25.0		
Avicel PH101	37.5		
Spray dryed lactose	31.0		
Sodium starch glycolate (Explotab)	3.5		
Talc powder	2.0		
Magnesium stearate	1.0		

- a) Calculate the weight in "mg" per tablet for each ingredient and <u>insert in the</u> table above
- b) If you have 100 kg of drug "x", calculate the weight in "kg" of each ingredient to manufacture this product and <u>insert the results in the table above</u>

above
C) Using the dry granulation method, mention the necessary steps and draw a sketch for each equipment you use before the compression step.

IV:	(15 Marks)
	rk each of the following as true by the le!ter ( n or false by (F):
	The tablet thickness can vary even without a change in tablet weight. ( )
2.	At constant die fill, the hardness value of the tablets decrease and the thickness increase
	as additional compression force is applied. ( )
3.	NGI can be used for DPIs, MDIs and nublizers applications. ( )
	Multi-Stage Liquid Impinger is a five stage liquid impinger while Marple-Miller
	cascade impactor is a six stage cascade impactor. ( )
5.	For pediatric applications, the Marple-Miller impactor 150 P, is also available for operation between 6-12L/min.
6	When $P3/P2 < 0.4$ , the critical flow is assumed to be stable.
	The MOC has 80 % collection efficiency, thus in most cases eliminating the needs for a
,.	final filter even with ultra-fine particles.
R	4KP, a pressure drop over the inhaler, is being broadly representative of the pressure
0.	drop generated during inhalation by patients using DPIs, MDIs and nebulizers.
0	60 L/min flow rate needs a short time compared to flow rate of 100 L/min in testing
9.	DPs in-vitro.
D Car	
	mplete each of the following sentences:
1- The	parameters which are important in particle size distribution are:
3- Give	e names only for three apparatus used for determination of particle size basing on s equation:
4- Mer	ntion three advantages of drug targeting to the lungs.
5-Wha	t are the most predominant mechanisms for particles deposition in the lungs.
C- <u>Wr</u> 1- Adv	ite short notes on the following? vantage and disadvantages of DPIs:
	y the preferred instrument of choice for measuring the aerodynamic particle size
distrib	ution is the cascade impactors?

3- Critical (sonic) flow:	
4- Tablet Hardness:	
5- Define each of the following:	
a) Fine particle fraction.	
b) Aerodynamic particle diameter.	
C) Complete disintegration	
C) Complete disintegration	
	GOOD LUCK!!!
	GOOD LUCIK

20

fourth Year Pharmacy students Elective Course - Radiophamacy Saturday 9/6/2012

Total Pages = 8 pages

- Marks = 60 marks - Time Allowed 2 hours

# (All questions should be attempted)

# PART 1 (20 marks)

TAILT (20 marks)	
I. Answer the following questions:	(5 marks)
1. Write briefly about internal conversion.	
2- Write on neutron capture or $(n, \gamma)$ reaction.	

3- Draw a diagram to describe the construction of a Moly generator.

	II. Give reason(s) for each of the following sentences: (3 marks)  1. There is a minimum radiation exposure of personnel working with a Moly generator.				
	2. For a carrier-free radionuclide sample, the shorter the half-life, the higher the specific activity.				
	3. The use of short-lived radionuclides has grown considerably.				
Ш	. Write the scientific expression described by each of the following sentences: (4 marks)				
	A force that is much stronger than the electrostatic force and binds equally protons and neutrons in the nucleus.				
2.	Nuclides having the same number of protons and neutrons but differing in energy states and spins.				
3.	. The process by which an atomic nucleus of an unstable atom loses ~nergy by emitting ionizing particles or radiation.				
4.	The ratio of the conversion electrons ( $N_e$ ) to the observed y rays ( $N_\gamma$ ).				
5.	5. Historically, it was initially defined as the disintegration rate of $1$ g radium, which was considered to be $3.7$ x $10^{10}$ disintegrations per second.				
6.	6. An alternative to Jl+ decay in which an electron is captured from the extranuclear electron shells, thus transforming a proton into a neutron and emitting a neutrino.				
7.	7. A radionuclide that is produced in a cyclotron by the bombardment of <sup>111</sup> Cd with a proton.				
	8. A radionuclide which has a half-life of 66 hr and decays by β- emission; 87% of its decay goes ultimately to <sup>99m</sup> Tc. Answer Sheet				
	1 5				
F	2 6				
=	3 7				

## 

1. 
$${}^{131}_{53}I \rightarrow {}^{131}_{54}Xe + - - - - + - - - -$$
2. 
$${}^{235}U + {}^{1}_{0}n \rightarrow - - - - - \rightarrow {}^{131}_{53}I + {}^{102}_{39}Y + - - -$$

- 3. The size of an atom is of the order of --(5)-- and that of a nucleus is of the order of -(6)-
- 4. The mass of a nucleus is always less than ----(7)------in the nucleus. This difference in mass is termed -----(8)-----
- 5. The  $\alpha$  particles are ---(9)--- charged and have relatively ----(10)--- penetration power.
- 6. ---(11)--- is defined as the time required to reduce the initial radioactivity to one half. It is related to the decay constant  $\lambda$  of a radionuclide by the equation ----(12)--
- 7. In a decay scheme, the ordinate axis is ---(13)-- (increasing from bottom to top), and the abscissa is --(14)---- (increasing from left to right).
- 8. The components of the kits used for the preparation of Tcradiopharmaceuticals include ---(15)--- and --(16)----.

Answer Sheet

	Wer Brieer	
1	9	
2	10	0
3	11	1
4	12	2
5	13	3
6	14	4
7	15	5
8	16	6

#### V. Denote (T) for true sentences and (F) for the false ones (and correct them):

(4 marks)

(7 11141 7)	"
1. Each orbital can accommodate a maximum of $(2I + 1)$ electrons and the total number of electrons in a given shell is $2n^2$	
2. In a chart of nuclides, the nuclides are arranged in increasing proton number horizontally and increasing neutron number vertically	
3. In radioactive decay, particle emission or electron capture may be followed by isomeric transition.	
4. For electron capture to occur, the energy difference between the parent and daughter nuclides is usually higher than 1.02 MeV.	
5. The mean life of a radio nuclide equals the half life multiplied by (14.4).	
6. Specific activity is defined as the radioactivity per unit volume of a sample	
7. To make the high energy neutrons more useful, they are thermalized by interaction with cadmium rods.	
8. The <sup>99</sup> Mo radionuclide is one of the useful agents for diagnostic use	

### **PART 2** (20 marks)

I. Briefly explain the following:  1. Shielding in nuclear pharmacy.	(10 marks)
2 I AI toot	
2. LAL test.	
3. Methods of radiolabeling.	
5. Methods of fadiorabethig.	
4. LD50/60	
4. LD30/00	
	·

II. Mention: (2 merks)	
Mechanisms of localization of radiopharmaceutical in a given organ.	
III. Complete the following sentences with appropriate words: (3 marks)	
1. The biological tests establish	
2should be stored at 2° to 4° C	
to prevent any bacterial growth and denaturation of proteins,	
whereas	re
3. in a concentration of is a wide	
used bactericidal agent in radiopharmaceutical solutions.	,
IV. Denote (1') for truc sentences and (F) for the false ones: (5 marks)	
(2 marks)	
1. It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation	
It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.	
It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.      Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived	
It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.      Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup> N and <sup>18</sup> F.	
It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.      Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup> N and <sup>18</sup> F.      In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a	
It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.      Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup> N and <sup>18</sup> F.      In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.	
I. It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.      Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup> N and <sup>18</sup> F.      In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.  4. Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup> Tc-elute.	
1. It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.  2. Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup> N and <sup>18</sup> F.  3. In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.  4. Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup> Tc-elute.  5. At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and	
1. It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.  2. Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup> N and <sup>18</sup> F.  3. In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.  4. Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup> Tc-elute.  5. At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.	
1. It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.  2. Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup> N and <sup>18</sup> F.  3. In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.  4. Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup> Tc-elute.  5. At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.  6. Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are	
1. It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.  2. Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup> N and <sup>18</sup> F.  3. In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.  4. Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup> Tc-elute.  5. At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.  6. Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.	
<ol> <li>It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.</li> <li>Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup>N and <sup>18</sup>F.</li> <li>In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.</li> <li>Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup>Tc-elute.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.</li> <li>The thickness of shielding material necessary for γ-emitters is</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.</li> <li>Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup>N and <sup>18</sup>F.</li> <li>In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.</li> <li>Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup>Tc-elute.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.</li> <li>The thickness of shielding material necessary for γ-emitters is dependent on the γ-ray energy- the greater the energy, the thinner the</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.</li> <li>Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup>N and <sup>18</sup>F.</li> <li>In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.</li> <li>Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup>Tc-elute.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.</li> <li>The thickness of shielding material necessary for γ-emitters is dependent on the γ-ray energy- the greater the energy, the thinner the shield required.</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.</li> <li>Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup>N and <sup>18</sup>F.</li> <li>In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.</li> <li>Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup>Tc-elute.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.</li> <li>The thickness of shielding material necessary for γ-emitters is dependent on the γ-ray energy- the greater the energy, the thinner the shield required.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.</li> <li>Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup>N and <sup>18</sup>F.</li> <li>In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.</li> <li>Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup>Tc-elute.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.</li> <li>The thickness of shielding material necessary for γ-emitters is dependent on the γ-ray energy- the greater the energy, the thinner the shield required.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.</li> <li>Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup>N and <sup>18</sup>F.</li> <li>In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.</li> <li>Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup>Tc-elute.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.</li> <li>The thickness of shielding material necessary for γ-emitters is dependent on the γ-ray energy- the greater the energy, the thinner the shield required.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>The radiation dose from a radioactive course is directly proportional to the square of the distance.</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.</li> <li>Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup>N and <sup>18</sup>F.</li> <li>In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.</li> <li>Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup>Tc-elute.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.</li> <li>The thickness of shielding material necessary for γ-emitters is dependent on the γ-ray energy- the greater the energy, the thinner the shield required.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>The radiation dose from a radioactive course is directly proportional to the square of the distance.</li> <li>When <sup>111</sup>In ion and DTPA are mixed under appropriate</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.</li> <li>Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup>N and <sup>18</sup>F.</li> <li>In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.</li> <li>Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup>Tc-elute.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.</li> <li>The thickness of shielding material necessary for γ-emitters is dependent on the γ-ray energy- the greater the energy, the thinner the shield required.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>The radiation dose from a radioactive course is directly proportional to the square of the distance.</li> <li>When <sup>111</sup>In ion and DTPA are mixed under appropriate physicochemical conditions, <sup>111</sup>In-DTPA is formed and remains stable</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>It is unnecessary for a new operator to practise the handling operation prior to working with radioactive material.</li> <li>Autoclaving is a suitable sterilization method for short-lived radionuclides such as <sup>13</sup>N and <sup>18</sup>F.</li> <li>In many cases, lipid solubility of a radiopharmaceutical is a determining factor in its localization in an organ.</li> <li>Aluminum is a chemical impurity in the <sup>99m</sup>Tc-elute.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>Radiopharmaceuticals prepared by isotope exchange reactions are expected to have different biologic and chemical properties.</li> <li>The thickness of shielding material necessary for γ-emitters is dependent on the γ-ray energy- the greater the energy, the thinner the shield required.</li> <li>At a lower pH, plasma proteins become more negatively charged, and therefore cationic radiopharmaceuticals bind firmly to them.</li> <li>The radiation dose from a radioactive course is directly proportional to the square of the distance.</li> <li>When <sup>111</sup>In ion and DTPA are mixed under appropriate</li> </ol>	

## PART 3 (20 marks)

I. Answer the following questions:	(6 marks)
1. what are the normal values of urinary excretion additional test do you do in cases of suspected parts of the cases of suspected parts.	
additional test do you do in cases of suspected	permetous anemia?
2. Write on the use of radiopharmaceuticals in determination.	ermination of liver phagocytic
3. List the most important therapeutic uses of radioph	armaceuticals.
4. Draw a full-labeled diagram representing the renog	rram in normal natients
Dian a fair incolor diagram representing the reneg	31 mili 111 11011111111 putivitis.

#### II. Write the scientific expression described by each of the following sentences: (6 marks)

- 1. A process in which the colloid particle is coated with a serum protein to be recognized by phagocytes for ingestion.
- 2. A hormone endogenously released by the duodenal mucosa after a meal. It increases gastroinlestinal motility and the secretion of bile.
- 3. A disease that results in delayed excretion of the tracer from the kidney and thus flatten the third segment of the renogram.
- 4. A pharmacological intervention that can be used to differentiate between kidney functional and mechanical obstructions.
- 5. A type of lung imaging that indicates the presence of any obstruction in its airways.
- 6. A common side effect of radiation therapy regardless of which part of the body is treated.

#### Answer Sheet

<u>1.</u>	
<u>2.</u>	
<u>3.</u>	
<u>4.</u>	
<u>5.</u>	
<u>6.</u>	

# III. Using the given list, choose the most suitable radiopharmaceutical described by each sentence (8 marks)

Α	<sup>99m</sup> Tc-MAG <sub>3</sub>	N	<sup>99m</sup> Tc-mebrofenin
В	<sup>51</sup> Cr-labeled red blood cell	О	<sup>133</sup> Xe Gas
C	<sup>57</sup> Co-vitamine B12	P	<sup>131</sup> I-NaI
D	<sup>99m</sup> Tc- DISIDA	Q	<sup>131</sup> I-Orthoiodohippurate
Е	<sup>99m</sup> Tc-MAA	R	<sup>90</sup> Y-Ibritumomab Tiuxetan (Zevalin)
F	<sup>99m</sup> Tc-albumin colloid	S	Biotinylated Mab
G	<sup>125</sup> I-RISA	T	<sup>99m</sup> Tc-HMPAO
Н	Heat-denatured 99mTc-labeled RBCs	U	<sup>18</sup> F-Fluorodopa
I	<sup>67</sup> Ga-gallium citrate	V	<sup>201</sup> Tl-thallous chloride
J	<sup>99m</sup> Tc-sulfer colloid	W	<sup>11</sup> C-labeled methylspiperone
K	<sup>99m</sup> Tc-IDA derivative	X	<sup>99m</sup> TcO <sub>4</sub>
L	<sup>32</sup> P-orthophosphate	Y	<sup>99m</sup> Tc-Sestamibi
M	<sup>99m</sup> Tc-DMSA	Z	<sup>131</sup> In-capromab pendetide

		Radiopharmaceutical
No.	Description	(use letters from the
		above list)
1	Can be used lo indicate the presence of any	
	obstruction in lung airways.	
2	It is largely metabolized in circulation by dopa	
	decarboxylase and catechol-O-methyl-transferase.	
3	It is used for the treatment of NHL. It is a	
	monoclonal antibody that combined with a	
	radioactive substance.	
4	It is effective in diagnosing pulmonary embolism,	
	tumor, tuberculosis, fibrosis and other related lung	
	diseases	
5	It is a protetein that can be used for determination of	
	plasma and blood volume.	
6	It is particularly used for diagnosis of breast cancer.	
7	It is used for treatment of hyperthyroidism and	
	thyroid cancer	
8	One of the diffusible tracers that readily cross the	
	BBB	
9	It is currently considered the preferable agent for	
	renal function studies.	
10	Can be used to measure the average survival half-	
	time of red blood cells.	
11	A radioactive gas that is used for diagnosis of	
	emphysema and bronchitis.	
12	It is used for myocardial perfusion imaging	
13	During administration, the position of the patient	
	must be supine for there to be a uniform distribution	
	of the tracer.	
14	It consists mainly of the amino acid glycine and	
	commonly used to construct renograms.	
15	It is used based on its preferential localization in	
	bones. It has been in use for a long time for bone	
1.0	pain therapy.	
16	It is used for the treatment of polycythemia vera.	
	Cases of leukemia have been reported in patients	
	treated with it.	

### END of Questions- GOOD LUCK

الامتحان الشفوى عقب الامتحان النظرى مباشرة بإذن الله بقسم الصيدلانيات بمبنى ب الدور الثانى

DR. Ikramy A. Khalil

Dr. Hany Salah



Quality control and pharmaceutical analysis 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester 2011/2012 FINAL EXAM JUN 9, 2012 TIME ALLOWED: 2 HOURS

### Question 1 Prof. Dr. Niveen A. Mohamed

Coı	mpelet the following sentences with the missing word(s) (9 marks)
1- 5	Sampling plans consist of a and
	consists of two or more portions of material collected at the same e selected to represent the material being investigated.
3-	Quality can be defined as a product or service free of
4-	Deming cycle is an iterative
5-	Sample is a portion selected from the bulk.
6-	The samples can be classified according to the sampling plan into 4 types:
7-	Quality control units are:
8-	is the written record (documentation) of the sampling operations and always kept together with the collected sample.
9-	has produced certifications scheme on the QC of pharmaceutical products moving in international Commerce which is very useful for the important countries.

# Mark $[\sqrt{\ }]$ for the correct statement and [x] for the wrong one, underline the wrong words or sentences and then correct it (9 marks)

The statement	Mark	Correction
1- Samples should never be returned to the bulk		
2- Sampling tools should be made of active		
materials, avoid glass		
3- Disposable sampling materials cannot be used		
for sampling		
4- Samples from liquid preparations can be		
classified as heterogenous materials		
5- Sample collection form is written record of the		
sampling operations, always kept together		
with the corrected form		
6- Good manufacture practice is concerned with		
production only		
7- ISO have been released guidelines for		
sampling of pharmaceutical products		
8- Representative samples must be taken in very		
small quality		
9- Karl-Fischer titration method is used for the		
determination of acids in the compounds in		
physico-chemical investigation unit		

# **Question II:** Prof. Dr. Samia El-Gizawy All Questions are to Be Attempted: (24 Marks)

I- The following is a list of common errors encountered in research laboratories. Categorize such as a <u>determinate</u> [systematic error] or an <u>indeterminate</u> [random error] (6 Marks)

a) Electronic noise in the circuit of an electrical instrument	
b) You measure the mass of a tablet three times using the	
same balance and get slightly different values: 17.46 g,	
17.42 g, 17.44 g	
c) A radioactive sample being counted repeatedly without	
any change in conditions yields a slightly different count	
at each trial	
d) The tip of the pipet used in the analysis is broken	
e) In measuring the same peak heights of a chromatogram,	
two technicians each report different heights	
f) The electronic scale you use reads 0.05 g too high for all	
your mass measurements	

II-A) Radioflavin is determined in a cereal sample by measuring its fluorescence intensity in 5% acetic acid solution. A calibration curve was prepared by measuring the fluorescence intensities of a series of standards of increasing concentrations

The following data were obtained

(4 Marks)

Riboflavin	Fluorescence
$(\mu g/ml)$	intensity
0.0	0
0.1	5.8
0.2	12.2
0.4	22.3
0.8	43.3

_		_	_	
•	١	~	late:	_
	- 74	14.11	1416	•

- a- slope
- b- intercept
- c- correlation coefficient
- d- the concentration of sample Riboflavin if the intensity was 15.4.
- B) Apply the Q test to the following data sets to determine whether the outlying result should be retained or rejected at the 90% and 95% confidence level (2 Marks)

0.189, 0.167, 0.187, 0.183, 0.186, 0.182, 0.181, 0.181, 0.181, 0.177

#### This table summarizes the limit values of the test:

Number of values:	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Q <sub>90%</sub> :	0.941	0.765	0.642	0.560	0.507	0.468	0.437	0.412
Q <sub>95%</sub> :	0.970	0.829	0.710	0.625	0.568	0.526	0.493	0.466

III-	Encricle the co	rrect answer			(4 Marks)
1-	instrument can				an analytical
a) L	OD	b) LO	)Q	c- L	OL
2-	measurements:	are eri	ors that aff	ect the precision	on of a set of
a) F	Random errors	b) Systematic	c errors	c) Gross em	cors

3-	The term determine particular analytes from other components.							
	a) Selectivity b) Sensi	itivity			c) A	Accuracy		
4-	The picture below provides an	examp	ole of:					
a) p	poor accuracy and poor precision	n		b)	good	accuracy	and	good
	c) good accuracy and poor pre precision	cision		d)	poor	accuracy	and	good
5-	Revalidation is necessary whe	n:						
	a) A method is changed		b) The	sam	ple ma	trix change:	S	
	c) The instrument type change	:S	d) All	of th	iem			
6-	Factors influence the choice of	f an ana	alytical	met	thod:			
	a) Type and size of the sample			-	experie	ence		
	c) Conc. range of the analyte		d) All	of th	iem			
7-	Systematic errors can be minir	nized b	y usin	g:				
	a) Standard addition method		b) Usi	ng o	fintern	al standards	}	
	c) Running blank determination	n	d) One	or r	nore of	them		
8-	When sample weighing [mg]	> 100 th	ne anal	ytica	al metho	od is:		
	a) Meso b) Semi	micro		c) N	Micro	d) Ultra	amicro	)

### IV- Write short notes on:

(8 Marks)

1- Reasons for incorrect analytical results

2- Characteristics of the "internal standard" compound

3- Constant error and proportional error

4- Repeatability / Reproducibility.

# Question III: Prof. Dr.Pakinaz Khashaba (18 Marks)

	Write the scientific term representing the following statements (2 Marks)
1-	Geometric, optical isomers that are mixed with bulk pharmaceutical
2-	compounds ()  Compounds introduced by contamination or adulteration and not by synthesis or preparation steps ()
3-	Unplanned compounds produced in the reaction
_	()
4-	Products of similar chemical structures and biological activity
	()
[B]	Physical changes in pharmaceutical products depend upon type of dosage form itself. Mention briefly such changes in the followings:  (3 Marks)
1-	Suspension:
2-	Solutions and emulsion:
3-	Ointments:
	Complete the followings (5 Marks) Chemicals can be classified depending on their purity to different grades: a) b)
	c) d)
2-	Stability indicating assays are necessary to: a)
	b)

D	Explain the	e followings using	g chemical equati	on: (	5 Marks)
-	Lapium un	c rono wings using	S circilitear equati	(110	o munition

1- Sodium metabisulfite (NaHSO<sub>3</sub>) is incompatible with catecholamines in solutions for injection.

2- Exposure to UV radiation may cause various degradation reactions.

[E] In QC lab if you are asked to develop a stability indicating assay for the degradation product of aspirin. Explain by chemical equations only the selected method. (3 Marks)

Second Semester Exam June 13<sup>th</sup> 2012 Time allowed: 120 min. Total Marks: 70 CODE: PHC-557

# تعليمات هامة

- $\sqrt{}$  كراسة الإختبار تتكون من ثلاث عشرة صفحة تحتوي على ثلاث أجزاء رئيسية بالإضافة إلى صفحة التعليمات.
- √ الإمتحان عبارة عن أسئلة متنوعة ما بين أسئلة إكمال المطلوب والإختيار من متعدد وأسئلة أخري تتطلب الاجابة حسب المطلوب (كأسئلة كيف يمكن تحضير مركب تحليل مركب … إلخ).
  - $\sqrt{}$  جميع الأسئلة إجبارية وتكون الإجابة في المكان المحدد لها فقط.
- $\sqrt{}$  في أسئلة الإختيار من متعدد توضح الإجابة بدائرة حول الحرف الدال على الإجابة الصحيحة وفي أسئلة إختيار صح أم خطأ توضع العلامة أمام الحرف الدال على الاجابة.
- √ الإلتزام بالتعليمات العامة للإختبارات من حيث الإجابة بالقلم الأزرق فقط ولا يستخدم القلم الرصاص.
  - $\sqrt{}$  الإختبارات الشفهية يوم 2012/6/13م فقط عقب الإمتحان النظري مباشرة.

## مع أطيب الأمنيات من قسم الكيمياء الطبية بالنجاح والتفوق

أ.د. حسن حسن فرج أ.د. محمود محمد شيحة د. جمال الدين صابر القرماني

d) Non of the above but .....(1.5 points)

## IV) A) Complete the following table: (6 points)

	Chemical name	Structure	Use
1	6-Methylthiouracil		
	Generic name:		
2	N-phenethylbiguanide		
	Generic name:		
3	1-Butyl-3-p-tolylsulfonylu	rea	
	Generic name:		

B) Give a method of <u>SYNTHESIS of ANY ONE</u> the above compounds (1.5 points)

# C) Give a method of <u>ANALYSIS of ANY ONE</u> the above compounds (1 points)

V) Complete the following	(1 point)
Disulfide linkage is an essential st	ructural feature in some peptide
hormones, as in the case of	which
has a disulfide bridge between	and

#### VI) Mark the correct answer(s) for each of the following; (1 point each)

- 1) Insulin preparations that contain a modifying protein include;
  - a)Lent insulin
  - b)Regular insulin
  - c)Isophane insulin (NPH)
- 2) Tertiary structure of polypeptides may be stabilized by;
  - a)Ionic forces
  - b)Covalent forces
  - c)Hydrophobic forces
  - d)Hydrogen bonding
  - e)All of the above
- 3) Activity and duration of action of T 4 and T 3 are affected by;
  - a) Number of iodine atoms
  - b)Angle between a- and P-rings
  - c)Position of iodine atoms
  - d)L-configuration of the amino acid residue
  - e)All the above
- 4) Substitution of Met<sup>8</sup> by Val<sup>8</sup> and Phe<sup>22</sup> by Tyr<sup>22</sup> in Calcitonin results to
  - a)Agonist with longer duration
  - b)Agonist with higher activity
  - c)Antagonist
  - d)Loss of activity

#### Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Meducinal Chemistry-4 Exam, 2nd Semester, June 13th, 2012

#### VII) The generic name of the following compound is ......

#### VIII) a) Mark the correct answer(s) and give its generic name (1 point)

OH NII CHOIL	I)	Is effective orally
HO	II)	Hyperglycemic
CH <sub>2</sub> OH	III)	Used for obesity
HO, A OH		
ОН	Generic 1	name:

#### b) Complete the following

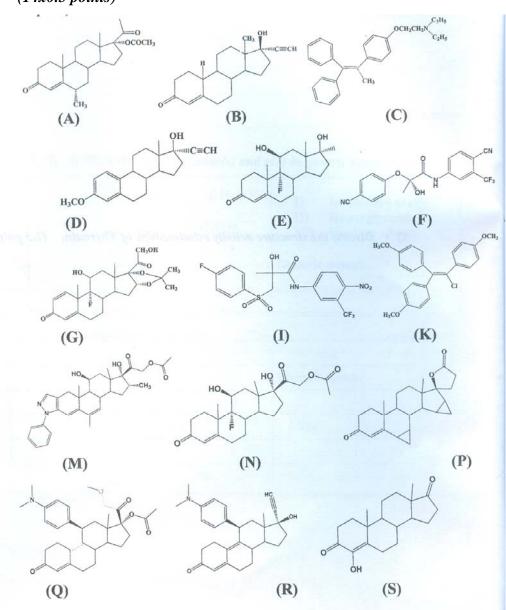
(1 *point*)

The state of the s	Generic name:
H <sub>3</sub> C NH	USE:
N	
रहु।	

IX) Draw the <u>structure</u> , give the <u>generic name</u> , and a one of antithyroids	method of <u>synthesis</u> of any (2.5 points)
X) Discuss the structure activity relationships of Thy	roxin. (2.5 points)

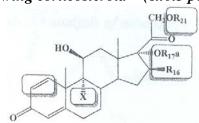
<u>Part No.: TWO</u> 23

# I- Fill the spaces in the table by the corresponding compound number (14x0.5 points)



Biological activity	Compound(s) Number
Anti-inflammatory steroidal prodrug	
Postcoital progesterone receptor blockers	
Aromatase inhibitor	
Orally active non-steroidal estrogen	
Mineralo-corticosteroid drug	
Selective progesterone receptor modulator	
Non-steroidal androgen	
Estrogen receptor blocker	
Androgen receptor blocker	
Progesterone prodrug	
Synthetic progestin with anti-androgenic activity	
Orally active steroidal estrogen	
Orally anabolic androgen	
Nor-testosterone with Progesterone activity	

II. Illustrate the role of the assigned groups on glucocorticoid / mineralocorticoid effects of the following corticosteroid (6x0.5 point)



- a. C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> double bond
- b. When X = F
- c. When  $R_{16} = H$ ;  $R_{17a} = OH$
- d. When  $R_{16} = R_{17a} = H$
- e. When  $R_{17a} = COC_3H_7$ ;  $R_{21} = H$  .....
- f. When  $R_{17a} = H$ ;  $R_{21} = COC_3H_7$  .....

# III. Draw scheme for synthesis of <u>BOTH</u> Drugs 1 & 2 (4 points)

# IV. Draw possible metabolic products of BOTH steroidal drugs (A & B) showing relative biological activity compared with parent compound (4 points)

### V. Outline <u>TWO</u> different methods for analysis of nilutamide

(2 points)

$$N$$
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $CF_3$ 

#### VI. Assign (T) for true and (F) for false for the following sentences $(4 \times 0.5 \text{ point})$

- 1. Estrogenic and anabolic androgens drugs are found as steroida1 and nonsteroidal compounds ( )
- 2. Removal of C-19 reduces androgenic and increase anabolic of testosterone ( ) Steroidal drugs are substituted at C-17 to avoid systemic metabolism ( )
- 3. All Progestins have 21 carbon atoms but all estrogens have 19 carbons only ( )

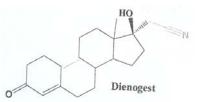
#### VII. Select the correct answer: (2 x 0.5 point)

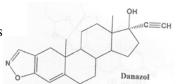
#### 1. Dienogest is a fourth generation progestin with:

- a. Antimineral ocorticoid and antiandrogenic activity
- b.Antiandogenic and antiglucocorticoid activity
- c.only antiandrogenic activity
- d.only anticorticosteroid activity

#### 2. Danazole is synthetic steroidal hormone analogue ..

- a. Has progestin activity and used for treatment of endometriosis
- b. Has weak androgenic and good anabolic activity
- c.Used orally as antigonadotropic agent
- d. Has good orally bioavailability due to isoxazole ring





Part No.: THREE	20			
I. Assign (T) for true and (F) for false fo	r <u>AL</u>	L of the	e followin <sub>ξ</sub>	g choices
(5xl.5 points)				
1. Benzocaine is				
a. Ester type local anesthetic	(	)		
b. Reversed amide type local anesthetic	(	)		
c. Local anesthetic	(	)		
d. Amide type local anesthetic	(	)		
2. Thiamine hydrochloride is				
a. Competitively inhibited by oxythiamine	(	)		
b. Unstable in acidic solution	(	)		
c. Antiberiberi vitamin	(	)		
d. None of the above	(	)		
3. Pivacaines are				
a. Local anesthetics with rapid onset of action	n and	longer o	duration	( )
b. More safe than lignocaine	(	)		
c. Piprazine-caeboxamide derivatives	(	)		
d. Pepridine-carboxamide derivatives	(	)		
4. Vitamin C is				
a. Stable in aqueous solution	(	)		
b. Used as antioxidant	(	)		
c. Used as anticancer supportive therapy	(	)		
d. Neutral in aqueous solution	(	)		
5. Niacin is				
a. Metabolized by N-methylation	(	)		
b. Used as antipellagra agent	(	)		
c. 3-pyridinecarboxylic acid	(	)		
d. Prepared by oxidation of nicotine	(	)		

II. Draw the scheme for synthesis of lidocaine (3 points)

III. Outline schematic procedure/or determination o/thiamine in aqueous solution
(3 points)

IV. Modify the structural formula of the following compounds to obtain analogues with indicated properties (draw their structure and mention their generic names)

Water-soluble analogue Ib

Generic name: ..... (2 points)

### Assiut Univ., 4th year pharmacy, Meducinal Chemistry-4 Exam, 2nd Semester, June 13th, 2012

### fourth Year Final Exam Time allowed: 2 hours

# Alternative medicine Date: 9/6/2012 All question are to be answered لاحظ أن أسئلة الامتحان في سبع صفحات

1- Complete the following sentences w	vith suitable words (write your
answers in <u>table below</u> ):	(10 marks)
*1 can help to protect liver	
*2 used for its immune enhancing p	properties
*3 caused by4 of oestrog	
*Castor oil considered as5 wh	
*7is a functional impairment of the cregular interval	
*Fever, painful muscles, abdominal discom	fort loss of weight loss of annetite and
jaundice are signs of8	fort, loss of weight, loss of appetite and
*9caused by contaminated food and	Lyviator
* 10 used as anti-allergic, demulcent,	expectorant and to mask the officerness of
the drugs	
1	
1	6
_	
2	7
3	8
4	9
5	10

# II- Put mark ( $\sqrt{}$ ) for the correct statement and (x) for the false one in the table below: (15 marks)

- 1- Atropine used as mydriatic, antispasmodic and decrease salivary secretions.
- 2- Caffeine is a potent CNS depressant.
- 3- Expectorants thin the mucus that blocks air tubes leading to the lungs.
- 4- Khellin used in treatment of angina pectoris.
- 5- Lignans inhibit uterine cancer cells growth
- 6- Ephedrine acts as broncho-dilator.
- 7 Diet with low of saturated fatty acids prevent the ypercholesterolemia.
- 8- Green tea containing catechins which increase the absorption of cholesterol from intestine.
- 9- Cough suppress ants used when the cough is wet.
- 10- Cymbopogon herb used as antispasmodic, antihypertensive and bronchodilator.
- 11- Pilocarpine and isopitocarpine are miotic natural products.
- 12- Garlic used as antihypercholesterolemia.
- 13- Hepatitis Band C are caused by contaminated foods and water.
- 14- Silymarin possesses hepatoprotective action.
- 15- Hypericum is used in treatment of seasonal effective disorders.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Ī															

III- Answer the following	(5 marks)
1- Types of laxatives	
2- obesity and its causes	

#### IV - Choose the correct answer and write it in the table below (5 marks) 1- Using a special diet to treat cancer instead of undergoing surgery, radiation, or chemotherapy is -----medicine A)alternative B)complementary D)all of above C) conventional 2- Homoeopathic remedy 2C is a mother tincture dilution B)l in 1000 D)l in 10,000 A)l in 100 C)l in 200 3- Qi (vital force) f10ws through the body via channels called-----A)miridians B)Ama C)Dosha D)vata 4- Do not spend more than ----- minutes at a time in a sauna A) 45 to 50 B)15 to 20 C)10 to 15 D)30-355- Weight gain is due to imbalance in ----- dosha A)Pitta B)kapha C)vata D)non of above 16- ----acupuncture is needling areas that were identified as nonacupuncture points C)Chinese A)control B)sham D)false 7 - The diameter of acupuncture needle mostly common used is ------A) 0.25 mm B) 0.5 mm C) 0.75 mm D) 0.15 mm 8- Applying oily medium to skin and then use spoon or other utensil to scrap along the skin surface is-----A) Pulm blossom needling B) Tui na C) Gua sha D) Moxibustion 9- flax seeds contain -----that have structural similarity to oestradiol A) Alpha linolenic acid B)flavonoids C) lignans D)alkaloids 10- Plant stanols used to decrease A)blood sugar B) platelets aggregation C)blood pressure D) cholesterol level 2 5 8 10 6

increase their excretion	n	
, <b>-</b>		(2 marks)-
b) Complete the table below		(3 marks)
Name of glucosinolates	Hydrolytic product	Biological source
2- Researches shown that products regularly, have cancer		•
		(5 marks)
a) This type of research is		
b) Soy products contain is isoflavones which have st		and
c) Draw the structure of	these two isoflayonoids	

V-1-Glucosinolates decrease activation of pro-carcinogens and

d) Explain two mechanisms of action for cancer prevention of soy isoflavonoids other than that stated in (b))
VI- Complete the following sentences (15 marks)
-The conditions that treated most frequently by homeopathic physician areandand
<del></del>
2- Qi (vital force) flows through the body via channels, the most well known
channels are, Foot
greater yin spleen channel from the name of channel you can expect that
and
3- Clinical researchers reported that inserting acupuncture needles into specific body
points triggers the production ofwhich block pain, other Scientists
pelieve it is this mechanical manipulation of thetissue that
stimulates the body to respond and releaseandand
4- Moxibusti on is
5- Omega 3 fatty acids as present in linseed and
present mainly in
ish, they are the major component ofandand
issues. Omega 3 fatty acids are protective againstby
lecreasing and

6- Some researches show that post operative hydrotherapy more effective than land-based forof patient withdisruption
7- Ayurvedic physicians remove toxins ( <i>ama</i> ) from different areas of the body by this part of treatment called
8- Ayurvedic physicians use different herbal medicines for treatment of arthritis asandand advice his patient to avoidfoods and advice him to
9- shirodhara technique used by ayurvedic physicians for treatment of

ملحوظة:

امتحان الشفهى عقب امتحان النظرى مباشرة مع أطيب التمنيات بالنجاح

أ.د. مقبول احمد مقبول د. سعاد عبد اللطيف حسن Prof. Dr. Mohamed Ali Attia, Prof. Dr. ElSayed Ali Ibrahim, Dr. Hany Saleh Mohamed Ali

#### **First Question**

23 Marks total	
A. Answer the following questions. (10 Marks, 2 marks/point)	
1. One of the responsibility of the clinical pharmacist is the drug information.	
What are the sources of information.	
2. Medication errors occur in children are greater than in adults, what are the cauthat.	ises of
that.	
3. What is the spectrum of consequences of drug metabolism.	

4. What are the factors which affecting gastric emptying rate.
5. What are the abnormalities commonly observed during chronic treatment with anticonvulsant drugs.
B. Give reasons for each of the following situations: (13 Marks, one mark/point)  1. Aspirin absorbed more rapidly from buffer alkaline solution than unbuffered.
2. Concurrent administration of Phenobarbital with warfarin increase the risk of thrombus formation.

3. Studying food- drug interactions.
4. Reduction of G.I. absorption of vitamin A, if administered concurrently with Neomycin.
5. The rate and extent of absorption of some drugs are increased in newborns.
6. Reduction of iron absorption in geriatric patient.
7. Percutaneous absorption of the drug is significantly enhanced in infants & children.
55

8. The reduction of plasma protein binding of salicylates in neonate compared with adults.
9. A higher incidence of ADRs for women in comparison to men.
10. The plasma clearance of Ampicillin which is largely eliminated by renal s about 50% greater in pregnant women than in non-pregnant women.
11. Increase of plasma clearance of phenytoin in pregnancy than in non-pregnancy
12. In patient with liver disease increases the risk of bleeding with anticoagulants
13. Increase the absorption of sulfadiazine by Magnesium hydroxide.

Total marks= 24

#### All questions are to be answered.

### I- For each of the incomplete-statements cited below ONLY ONE completion of those given is wrong. Choose the wrong one among those follow each statement. (7 marks)

#### 1- Benign tumors arc characterized in that they;

- a- can grow very large and press on healthy organs and tissues.
- b- can grow into (invade) other tissues.
- c- are almost never life threatening.

#### 2- Radiation therapy for cancers is;

- a- not useful against cancers of the head and neck.
- b- not useful against cancer that has already spread to distant parts of the body.
- c- considered as a local treatment because only cells in and around the cancer are affected.

#### 3- Autologous or allogeneic stem cell transplant has been used;

- a- mainly in hematological malignancies such as myeloma. lymphoma. and leukemia.
- b- to allow for higher doses of chemotheraputic agents.
- c- to allow for lower doses of chemotheraputic agents.

#### 4- Cytoprotective drugs;

- a- are used to reduce adverse effects of cytotoxic drugs
- b- are used to treat or prevent all toxic effect of cytotoxic drugs
- c- may have adverse effects of their own.

#### 5- The success of chemotherapy increases when;

- a- given as combination chemotherapy.
- b- given in the late stage of the disease.
- c- the tumor is easily supplied by the blood.

#### 6-Individuals at risk of coronary heart disease (CH D) could show;

- a- high TC
- b- high HDL-C
- c- high ratio of TC:HDL-C

## 7- For practical purpose the following values are considered ideal serum lipid profile;

- a-Total cholesterol. Te  $< 5.0 \text{ m mol/l} \equiv <200 \text{ mg/dl}.$
- b- LDL-cholesterol. LDL-C  $\leq$  3.0 m mol/l  $\equiv$   $\leq$  100 mg/dl.
- c- HDL-cholesterol. HDL-C<0.9m mol/l  $\equiv <$  40 mg/dl

#### 8 - The choice of lipid lowering agents depends on;

- a- the underlying dyslipidaemia.
- b- the response required.
- c- the patient's age.

### 9 - Methadonc is an opioid amllgesic which has a number of unique characteristics that include:

- a- consistent pharmacokinetics among different individuals.
- b- longer administration intervals
- c- excellent oral and rectal absorption.

#### 10- Tramadol which has analgesic effect comparable to morphine;

- a- should not be used if there is a history of addiction or convulsions.
- b- its action is probably through stimulation of noradrinaline uptake and inhibition or serotonin release at nerve synapses.
- c- is less respiratory depressant than other opioids.

### 11- Dyslipidaemia is a term that expresses abnormalities in concentrations of circulating lipids in blood that encompass

- a- hyper cholesterolaemia.
- b- hyper low-density lipidaemia.
- c- hyper high-density lipidaemia.

#### 12- Chronic pain has distinct characteristics as;

- a- usually it is a part of more complex situation.
- b- it tends to be circular in nature.
- c- usually it is accompanied with physical signs and symptoms.

#### 13- Morphine is the prototypical opioid and is

- a- generally the treatment of choice for chronic severe pain.
- b- exerting its action primarily by stimulation of the mu opioid receptors.
- c- having a ceiling analgesic effect.

### 14- The risk of developing coronary heart diseases is increased in individuals with elevated scrum concentrations of

- a- high-density lipoprotein cholesterol.
- b- total cho k'slero t.
- c- low-density cholesterol.

#### III-Mark (T') for the true and (F) for the false statement in the following. (14 marks)

( ) 1- Prostaglandines are synthesized at the site of injury by the action of the enzyme cyclooxygenase to inhiit pain sensation by nociceptors
( ) 2- Myelin is a protein-like substance forming a sheath around the axon of certain nerves and allows for enhanced transmission of stimuli( ) 3- Stimulation of Kappa receptors produces analgesia without respiratory depression.
( ) 4- The pain threshold for "second pain" is uniform from one person to another
( ) 5- Paracetamol causes a dose dependent hepatotoxicity.

(	) 6- Aspirin is H safe analgesic to be prescribed to breast- feeding mothers.
(	) 7- Triglycerides are the main component of very low density lipoproteins.
(	) 8- High-density lipoprotein-cholesterol levels more than 0.9 m.mol/l are associated with increased coronary mortality.
(	) 9- Paracetamol can be used to compete pain and pyrexia in pregnancy.
(	) 10- The choice of lipid lowering agents depends on the patient's age.
(	) 11- The risk of developing coronary heart diseases is increased in individual with elevated scrum concentrations of low density lipoprotein cholesterol.
(	) 12- Patients with type-2 diabetes show serum levels which indicate decreased triglycerides
(	) 13- Acute pain is linear, has a positive meaning and often associated with physical
(	signs. ) 14- Tramadol is considered as the suitable analgesic for use at first step of analgesic ladder.
(	) 15- acetylcholine and $\gamma$ -amino butyric acid inhibit firing of nociceptors.
(	) 16- Somatic pain is often described as tingling, numbing, lacinating, electrical jolting or shooting.
(	) 17-Paracetamol is the first-choice analgesic for relief of sever pain.
(	) 18- Most cancers form tumors, but not all tumors are cancerous.
(	) 19-Palliative surgery can be used to correct a problem of cancer that is causing discomfort or disability to the patient.
(	) 20-Radiation usually works on cells that are actively or quickly dividing.
(	) 21 -Radiation works by breaking a piece of the DNA molecule inside the cancer cell which Keeps the cell from growing and dividing.
(	) 22-Like chemotherapy, radiation therapy is usually a local treatment.
(	) 23- Most commonly, chemotherapy acts by killing cells that divide rapidly.
(	) 24-Chemotherapy kills cancer cells that may have spread to other parts of the body from the original tumor.

( ) 25- Chemo is often not used along with surgery or radiation th	erapy.
( ) 26- Chemos may themselves be carcinogenic.	
( ) 27- The main purpose of isolated infusion approaches is to del chemotherapy to tumor sites to reduce systemic damage.	iver a very low dose of
( ) 28-All specially-targeted delivery vehicles aim to increase the dose that can be delivered to the tumor cells.	maximum effective
III- Give a reason for each of the following:	(3 marks)
2- Prostaglandines and leukotrienes are considered as pain mediator	rs.
3- The overweight patient is at increased risk of atherosclerotic disc	ease.
4- Aspirin can not be prescribed as analgesic for patients receiving	anticoagulant drugs.
	With Best Wishes
	Elsayed A. Ibrahim

PART III	
Part III, Instructor Dr. Hany Saleh Mohamed Ali (23 marks in 3 pages)	Total mark
1- Write briefly on (8.5 marks): A. Extra intestinal complications and associations of Inflammatory Bowel Diseases (3 marks)	
	•••••
	•••••
B. Paracetamol-induced hepatotoxicity (3 marks)	
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••
C. The sequential approach to the management of cirrhotic ascites (2.5 m	arks)

2- Complete: (6.5 marks, 0.5 mark/completion) 1-People with Gilbert's syndrome have a reduced level of	
2is a monoclonal antibody against	
disease	
3- The mechanisms of drug-induced hepatic damage can be divided into(type A) and (type B) hepatotoxic	
4- For patients admitted for procedures requiring general anesthetics,	
5- Cytotoxic damage of liver cells may be further classified	
6- Sulfasalazine consists of diazotized to	
7- Percutaneous cholangiogram is a radiologic technique used to visualize the anat	omy o
	-
	-
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks) 1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present	(
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks)  1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present and Crohn's disease.  2-The risk of acute liver injury with co-amoxiclav is approximately six times that of	(
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks) 1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present an Crohn's disease. 2-The risk of acute liver injury with co-amoxiclav is approximately six times that comoxicillin 3-Inflammatory bowel disease patients often develop microcytic anaemia because	(
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks)  1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present an Crohn's disease.  2-The risk of acute liver injury with co-amoxiclav is approximately six times that comoxicillin  3-Infl ammatory bowel disease patients often develop microcytic anaemia because of malabsorption and chronic blood loss.  4-The LFTs may take many months to return to normal values after withdrawal of	(
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks)  1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present in Crohn's disease.  2-The risk of acute liver injury with co-amoxiclav is approximately six times that comoxicillin  3-Inflammatory bowel disease patients often develop microcytic anaemia because of malabsorption and chronic blood loss.  4-The LFTs may take many months to return to normal values after withdrawal of the hepatotoxic agent  5-Metronidazole is eHcctive to treat sepsis associated with fistulae in ulcerative	(
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks)  1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present in Crohn's disease.  2-The risk of acute liver injury with co-amoxiclav is approximately six times that comoxicillin  3-Inflammatory bowel disease patients often develop microcytic anaemia because of malabsorption and chronic blood loss.  4-The LFTs may take many months to return to normal values after withdrawal of the hepatotoxic agent  5-Metronidazole is eHcctive to treat sepsis associated with fistulae in ulcerative colitis	(
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks)  1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present and Crohn's disease.  2-The risk of acute liver injury with co-amoxiclav is approximately six times that comoxicillin  3-Inflammatory bowel disease patients often develop microcytic anaemia because of malabsorption and chronic blood loss.  4-The LFTs may take many months to return to normal values after withdrawal of the hepatotoxic agent  5-Metronidazole is eHcctive to treat sepsis associated with fistulae in ulcerative colitis  6-Intrinsic hepatotoxicity is predictable and dose dependent	(
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks)  1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present in Crohn's disease.  2-The risk of acute liver injury with co-amoxiclav is approximately six times that camoxicillin  3-Inflammatory bowel disease patients often develop microcytic anaemia because of malabsorption and chronic blood loss.  4-The LFTs may take many months to return to normal values after withdrawal of the hepatotoxic agent  5-Metronidazole is eHcctive to treat sepsis associated with fistulae in ulcerative colitis  6-Intrinsic hepatotoxicity is predictable and dose dependent  7- The use of aminosalicylates in Crohn's disease is well established	(
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks)  1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present m Crohn's disease.  2-The risk of acute liver injury with co-amoxiclav is approximately six times that camoxicillin  3-Inflammatory bowel disease patients often develop microcytic anaemia because of malabsorption and chronic blood loss.  4-The LFTs may take many months to return to normal values after withdrawal of the hepatotoxic agent  5-Metronidazole is eHcctive to treat sepsis associated with fistulae in ulcerative colitis  6-Intrinsic hepatotoxicity is predictable and dose dependent  7- The use of aminosalicylates in Crohn's disease is well established  8- Surgical treatment is highly valuable in treatment of Crohn's disease  9- Mesalazine is stable in acid medium and rapidly absorbed from the GIT	(
3- Denote (T) for true or (F) for false sentences: (5 marks)  1- Anti-Sacchammyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA) are more likely to be present m Crohn's disease.  2-The risk of acute liver injury with co-amoxiclav is approximately six times that camoxicillin  3-Inflammatory bowel disease patients often develop microcytic anaemia because of malabsorption and chronic blood loss.  4-The LFTs may take many months to return to normal values after withdrawal of the hepatotoxic agent  5-Metronidazole is eHcctive to treat sepsis associated with fistulae in ulcerative colitis  6-Intrinsic hepatotoxicity is predictable and dose dependent  7- The use of aminosalicylates in Crohn's disease is well established  8- Surgical treatment is highly valuable in treatment of Crohn's disease	(

PA	λRΤ	III

# 4- Give Reason for the following (3 marks) \*Naloxone can be used to in management of liver disease.

..... .....

.....

.....

..... ..... .....

\* Special formulations are needed to deliver mesalazine

Good luck, Dr Hany Saleh



#### 4<sup>th</sup> year Pharmacy Students Applied Pharmacognosy Final exam Date, 22/6/2012



Assiut University

Time allowed: Two hours

Faculty of Pharmacy

#### All questions should be answered.

#### **Question I:-**

A- Mark the correct answer(s) with ( $\sqrt{ }$ ) in the following statements.

(4.5 Marks)

- 1- Macro and microelements are required groups in tissue culture media for:
- a- Protein and cell wall synthesis.
- b- Growth inhibition
- c- Enzymes functions
- d- Both a and c
- e- All of the above.
- 2- Explant is:
- a- Piece of tissue put into culture
- b- Tissue selection depends on purpose species and other factors
- c- Piece of organs as leaves, stems, roots, cot. and embryo.
- d- Specific cell types of leaf tissue, embryo, pollen and endosperm
- e- All of the above
- f. None of the above
- 3- Sterilization of materials in tissue culture is important due to;-
- a- Presence of the carbon source (sugar- succrose) in the medium
- b- Contamination of the medium affect the growth of the callus.
- c- Increase the metabolites in the culture.
- d- Inhibit the action of antibiotics.
- e- All of the above.
- f- a and b

B- Complete the following:- Culture parameters that affect the growth and produce metabolites in tissue culture are: 1	·
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

2	
3	
4	••
5	
J	
6	
C- Write briefly on the application of plant tissue culture for the production of medicinally active secondary metabolites.	2
(6 marks)	
	••

Complete the following:  1- Determination of moisture content in a sample of Plantago seeds is best done by.	-
2- Numercal values are	
and are used in	
3- Digitalis leaves should be stored in	
4- Contamination of herbal drugs with fungi result compounds known as	in the presence of toxicand their
5- Determination of anthraquinons in a sample of p	owdered Senna leaves is don by
Question III: A- Give the reason (s) for the following	( 21 Marks)
1. Eucalyptus herb for respiratory allergies.	
2. Using barberry for treating nasal drip.	
3. Ginkgo herb should not be used with aspirin	or Coumadin

(15 Marks)

**Question II**:

4. Ginseng should not be used if you are taking prescriptions for high blood pressure.
5. Valerian herb should not be taken with alcohol or valium.
6. Goldenseal plant not used as treatment for those taking antihypertensive medications.
7. Ginkgo biloba should not be mixed with warfarin or asperin •
8. Aloe vera latex should not be used with cardiac glycosides or thiazide diuretics.
9. Hawthorn should never be taken with lanoxin (digoxin).

10. Temperature - programmed GLC Is usually done • using a flame ionization detector not thermal conductivity detectors.
11. Uses of HPIC in separation of components of a mixture.
12. Chemical derlvatlzatlon Is needed In gas chromatography technique.
13.Using Chamomile herb as anti-respiratory spasm
14.Using peppermint in GIT as carminative.

B- Complete the following.	(2 Marks)
1. The calamus has a powerful tonic effect on	
2. Bitter herbs used medicinally to stimulate secretion.	and
3. Thyme has a significant	effect in
4. Relaxing expectorants like mullein acts by reflex to and loosen	
III-C- State true ( $\sqrt{}$ ) or false (X) and correct the wron following.	g statement of the (17 Marks)
1. Vincristine sulphate is used in treatment of Hodg	kin's disease.
2. Goldenseal has no effects on anti-arrhythmic dru	gs treatment.
3. Curcumin or quercetin may be used with anticoa	gulents.
4. Coriander may be used safely with oral antidiabe	etic agents.
5. Ephedra may be used along with antidiabetic age	ents.

6. Angelica herb contains alkaloid constituents and hence used with warfarin.
7. Foenugreek seed can be used as GIT herb.
8. Electron capture detector used for analysis of halogenated compounds.
9. Good stability and reproducibility are not considered as ideal characters of detectors.
10. Flame ionization detectors are not sensitive consequently can not detect down to $10^{\text{-}5} \mu g$ .
11. Temperature programmed GIC gives no improved separation.

12. Thermal conductivity detector is more sensitive than flame ionization detector.
13. The thermal conductivity detectors are not universal and destructive detectors.
14. The nitrogen phosphorus detector is used for detection of chlorinated pesticides.
15. Preparative gas chromatography can not be used to separate large amounts of closely boiling materials.
16. The main reason for derivatization is to increase the volatility and decrease the polarity of the compounds.
17. In gas chromatography, the elution time and resolution of analytes are highly dependent on the temperature of the column.
72

# Assiut University Faculty of Pharmacy Dept. of industrial Pharmacy

# Mid Year Exam Time allowed 90 m. 24.11.2012

1- Complete the following with appropriate Answers:

1- The factors affecting the rate of heat transfer are:
a
b
c
Thus fouriers'law states that
Write dawn the law and define symbols
2. In whater a continual in decourse to any in social on a heating modition has considered
2- In pharmaceutical industry steam is used as a heating medium because:
a
b
c
d
e
f
3- The differences between the standard type and the basked type evaporators are:
a
b
C

4- The multiple effect evaporator is used when
5- When the vapor raised from an evaporator is organic in nature it is condensed
by while when this vapor is aqueous in nature it is
condensed by
6- The steam jet ejector is used for
7- The idea of fluidization in pharmaceutical technology is
equipment are invented based on this idea which are:
8- The shape of the product dried by the drum dryer is
while the shape of the product dried by the spray dryer is
while the shape of the product dried by the lyophilizer is
II) Mark each of the following as true or false and correct the false statement
1- NGI can be used for DPIs, MDOs and nublizers applications.
( )
2- Practical size distribution reflects the particle polydispersity.
( )
3- Coulter counter based on weight diameter while Andreasen pipette based on
sedimentation diameter.
( )

4- Weight diameter is very important in case of orally administered drugs.
( )
5- The simplest mean of describing the particle size distribution is the
frequency size distribution curve.
( )
6- Median and average particle size are parameters which are important in
particle size determination.
( )
7- DPIs demonstrate more dosing reproducibility than MDIs.  ( )
8- NGI, ACI and MMI require the use of preseparator during aerodynamic sizing.
III) What is the function of each of the following:
A) Coating of plated and cups of ACI and NGI?
B) Mercury and electrodes in coulter counter?
IV- Draw neat sketch for a model of a spray dryer.

**Assiut University** Faculty of Pharmacy Pharmaceutics Dept.

#### Pharmacy Practice periodical Exam Fourth year Students 1<sup>st</sup> Semester 2012/2013

Time allowed 1hr. 19/11/2012

Total marks = 15 marks

- Part 1. Prof Dr. Elsayed Ali Ibrahim (4 marks)
- Mark ((T) for the true and (F) for the false statement in the following and rewrite the true forms of those are considered false by you. (1/4 Mark for each).
- 1-Oral medroxyprogesterone (Provern) has shown benefit in treating patients with pain due to endometriosis, or primary dysmenorrhea.
- 2- With the start of each menstrual cycle, follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) that is produced from the hypothalamus stimulates several follicles in the ovaries to mature over a two-week period until the egg nearly triple in size.
- 3-At final menses estradiol level is at 5%) more than during reproductive years.
- 4-The hypothalamus (an area in the brain) controls the reproductive hormones through producing follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and luteinizing hormone (LH).
- 5-Primary amenorrhea occurs when periods that were previously regular stop for at least three months.
- 6-Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are effective in regulating periods in women with menstrual disorders, including menorrhagia, dysmenorrhea, and amenorrhea.

Give a reason for each of the following: (1/2 Mark for each)

- I-Extreme weight loss and eating disorders are common causes of amenorrhea in adolescent girls
- 2-Injections of the progestin called mcdroxyprogesterone (Depo-Provera) should not be used for longer than 2 years
- 3-ln general, women should be concerned when periods come fewer than 2 1 dayes or more than 3 months apart, or if the periods last more than 10 days.

Part 2. Prof. Dr. Tahani Elfaham (4 marks)  1- Tick (√) for right and (x) for wrong sentences, and justify your answer .(2marks)  a-Clinical trials are performed to establish incidence of drug - induced skin adversets.	verse
	( )
c-Pharmaceutical care is episodic or circular in nature	( )
dIn ranking drug therapy problems ,we start with easier problems to save tim	e()
2-Comment on the following: (2marks)	
a-Topical steroids and occlusive dressings are used to treat pruritus	
b-In therapeutic regimen planning process, inactive problems may be considered	•
Part 3: Dr. Khareeb Abdelaal (3.5marks)  1- Good communication between the patient and the pharmacist is beneficial for b of them. State these benefits to the patient.	
Part 4:Dr. Mahmoud Fahmy (3.5marks)  1- Enumerate the common diseases and disorders of the outer ear,	
2- Discuss briefly, Otitis media	•
Causes  Complications	
Treatment	

Assiut University
Faculty of Medicine
Department of Pharmacology

# Toxicology and Forensic Chemistry Examination For

#### Fourth Year Pharmacy Students

Time Allowed: Three hours Date: 29/12/2012

#### **NOTE**

الامتحان يقع في هذه الورقة وفي ظهرها

- \* All the following questions are to be attempted in your answer notebook.
- \*Answer each question in a separate page.
- \*You have **THREE PARTS TO BE ANSWERED**.

#### PART I

#### Write an accaunt an each af the following: (5 Marks Each)

- 1- Compare between the adverse reactions of chloramphenical and tetracyclines.
- 2- Classify penicillin's according to their antibacterial spectrum, give examples.
- 3- Mechanism, symptoms and treatment of arsenic toxicity.
- 4- *Three* different examples for harmful and beneficial drug interactions.
- 5- Mention the appropriate measures for treatment of toxicity by ingestion of Corrosives.
- 6- Mechanism of action and treatment of carbon monoxide toxicity.
- 7- Three mechanisms of resistance to anticancer drugs.
- 8- Symptoms and main lines of treatment of organophosphorous poisoning.
- 9- Mechanism of action, therapeutic uses and main side effects of sulphonamides.
- 10 Risk factors in teratogenicity and carcinogenicity.

#### <u>PART II</u>

## For each of the following MCQs, select the most appropriate answer:- (1.5 Mark Each)

- 1- All the following are symptoms of chronic elemental mercury toxicity Except:
  - A) Tachvcardia.

B) Gingiyitis

C) Confusion

- D) D,ry mouth
- 2- Strychnine produces convulsions:
- A) Stimulating NMDA receptors
- B) Facilitating the excitatory transmitter glutamate
- C) Blocking the inhibitory transmitter GABA
- D) Blocking the inhibitory transmitter glycine.

من فضلك أقلب الورقة لمتابعة باقى الأسئلة

3- Yellowish discolo	cuation of skin may	occur during treatm	ient with:
A) Quinacrine. B) D	Dehydroemetine. C)	Tetracycline. D) P	aromomycin
4- The following is an	ı ropioic/) antagoni	st with long halflife:	
A) Fehtanyl.	B) Methadone.	C) Naloxone.	D) altrexone.
5- Which one of the f	ollowing antibiotics	is a potent inducero	f hepatic drug-
metabolizing enzy	mes?		
A) Ciprofloxacin.	B) Ampicilline.	C) Erythromycin.	D)Rifampcin.
6- Which of the follow	ving drugs is effecti	ve in influenza A vir	us infection?
A) Zidovudine.	B) Vidarabine.	C) Amantadine.	D) Gancyclovir.
7- Symptomatic treatm	nent may include th	e following Except:-	<u>.</u>
A) The use of anticon	vulsants and analges	sics.	
B) The use of emetic a	agents and the induc	tion of vomiting.	
C) The use of ice and	antipyretics.		
D) The use of antituss	ive agents.		
8- Antidotal therapy i	ncludes the following	ng Except:-	
A) The use of soap an	d water.		
B) The use of chelating	ng and reducing age	nts.	
C) The use of competition	itive and non-compe	titive antagonists.	
C) The use of physiological	ogical antagonists.		
9- Increasing the thre	eshold of toxicity car	n be induced by the j	following Excepe:
A) The use of compet	itive antagonists.		
B) The use of physiol	ogical antagonists.		

#### **PART III**

C) Filtration.

D) Ashing.

# Select T for the true and F for the false statement:- (One Mark Each)

10- General methods for extraction of inorganic substances include all of the

B) Dialysis.

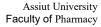
- 1- The odor of bitter almond in a forensic saJ.I1ple indicates the presence of nitrobenzene or hydrogen cyanide.
- 2- Chronic.lead toxicity causes delirium, tanic-clonic convulsian and chest pain.
- 3- Sadium fluoro acetate interfere with Kreb's cycle, farming fluorocitrat.e which stimulate aconitase enzyme and leads to reduction of O<sub>2</sub> consumptian, especially at CNS.
- 4- Fansidar is now recammended for long term prophylaxis of malaria.

C) The use of non-competitive antagonists.D) The use of symptomatic treatment measures.

*following Except:* A) Mineralization.

5- A teratogen is an agent that can produce a permanent alteratian of structure or function in an arganism exposed during embryonic or fetal life.

#### GOOD LUCK





# 4<sup>th</sup> year Faculty of Pharmacy (17January-2013)

### Time:2hours

Write short notes on the following:

I-General	rules of	first aid	(5 mar	ks)

- 2- First aid of Snake bite. (5 marks)
- 3- First aid kit. (5 marks)
- 4-Causes of convulsion. (5 marks)
- 5-Firts aid measures in fainting. (5 marks)
- 6-Definition and causes of shock. (5 marks)
- 7 When to consult a doctor in cases of bleeding.
- 8- A: Inention degrees of bum. (2.5 marks)
- B: discuss first aid management for severe bums. (2.5 marks)
- 9-Discuss the Protocol for managing foreign body airway obstruction (FBAO) in children. (5 marks)
- 10- Illustrate basic life support in adults. (5 marks)

#### **GOOD LUCK**

د علا محمود و هبة جنيدي د والله سعد عبد الغفار د محمد جمعه المظ

Assiut University	15.1. 2013	
Faculty of Pharmacy	Time allowed 2hrs.	
Dept. of ind. Pharmacy	Total Marks 70	
Final industrial Pharmacy 1 Exam. PHI 522		
The Exam consists of 6 pages.		
All answers must be included in the answer notebook.		
Part I (	17 Marks)	
1. Numerate the advantages of using steam as a heating medium.		
2. Draw and comment on the drying rate curve.		
3. Draw neat sketch for the falling film evaporator, mention its function.		
4. Draw neat sketch for the fluidized bed granulator,		
Part II ( 20 Marks)		
a)Write short notes on each of the following:		
1. Caking of crystals and fractional crystallization.		
2. Application of centrifugation in pharmacy.		
b)How to perform the following duties, choose and draw		
one equipment:		

- 1. Crystallization of sodium chloride.
- 2. Separation of fat from milk.

Part III (13 Marks)
I) Write short notes on the following? (8 Marks)
A- Advantages and disadvantages of coulter counter in particle sizing?
B- How can you enhance the deposition of powders with low aerosolisation
performance?
<b>C-</b> Flow rate and inspiration volume in testing DPls <i>in-vitro?</i>
D- Why the cascade impactors are considered the equipment of choice in
aerodynamic sizing and discuss generally their principle of operation?
II) Mark each of the following as true or false: (5 Marks)
1- Real powder systems are monodisperse.
( )
2- Particle size distribution is a list of values that defines the relative
anlOunt of particles present, sorted according to their size.
$( \ \ )$
3- Always spray drying process gives monodisperse powder particles.
4- Multi-Stage Liquid Impinger is a five stage liquid impinger while Marple-
Miller cascade impactor is a six stage cascade impactor.
5- Fbr pediatric applications, the Marple-Miller impactor 150P, can be
used and operate between 6-12 L/min.
6- When P3/P2 <0.4, the critical flow is assumed to be stable.
7- Sieve analysis can be used with powder particles tends to form
aggregates. ( )

8- Lung can be used for passive and active targeting.  ( )
9- Smaller particles with diameter less than ljlm are deposited easily into the alveolar region.  ( )
10- Higher flow rate e.g., 100 L/min takes shorter time for DPls testing compared with low flow rate. ( )
Part IV ( 20 Marks)
1- Write the sign ( $$ ) for the correct statement and (X) for the false one and correct the false one of the following: (11 Marks)
A - The time rate of decrease in height of the visible interface between supernatant clear liquid and slurry containing the particles is the sedimentation rate. ( )
B - If the suspended particles are closely sized all particles fall at about the same velocity and not sharp demarcation is observed between the supernatant clear liquid and the slurry. ( )
C- Extraction towers can be used for extraction of dirty liguids, suspensions and high viscosity liquids. ( )
D- Ideal suspension is obtained when sedimentation volume $(F) = 1$ as no sediment is formed. ( )
E- When the density of dispersion medium is greater than dispersed substance, sedimentation occurs down- ward. ( )
F-The removal of certain constituent(s) from solid materials is called liquid- liquid extraction. ( )

G- Solvent is one of the factors affecting extraction; as the extraction proceeds the
concentration of solute will Increase and the rate of extraction will progressively
decrease. ( )
H- The particle size influences the extraction rate in a number of ways. By
decreasing the particle size continuously to the infinity, the extraction rate will be increased continuously.
I- In most cases, the solubility of the material which is being extracted will
increase with temperature to give a lower rate of extraction. ( )
J-Liquid-Liquid extraction towers are operated with two liquid phases flowing counter-current to each other. ( )
K- An alloy containing 18% chromium and 8% nickel is the most economical form of austenitic stainless steel, and nitric acid can be handled in it. ( )
L- Copper has a thermal conductivity eight times greater than steel but is corroded by a number of substances, particularly oxidizing agents. ( )
M- Bronze is a copper alloy and composed of copper and zinc, and is used in special tablet punches and dies. ( )
N- Because of the formation of resistant film, aluminium is used for acetic acid plant and storage vessels for ammonia, and its alloy is known as Duralumin. ( )
O- Fused silica (Vitreosil) has an extremely high coefficient of thermal expansion
and vessels made from it can be heated to red heat and plunged into cold water
without breaking. ( )

p- The corrosive reaction of metals is generally electrochemical in nature, where the flow of electrons within the metal(s) occurs from anode to cathode. (I)

Q-PTFE do not withstand high temperatures ,while PVC can be used at temperature above 200°C.

R-The greater the difference in potential between two metals, the slower will be the rate of corrosion.

S- Cathodic protection describes the technique whereby a structurally important metal is forced to become wholly cathodic by attaching to It a more electronegative second metal.

T- Uniform corrosion is the easiest to predict, discover and stop, while pitting is one of the destructive forms of corrosion and it is difficult to detect.

U- Select combinations of metals as close together as possible in the electrochemical series is considered one way of controlling intergranular corrosion. (,)

V- In combating corrosion, Chromates, phosphates, and silicates are called cathodic inhibitors, while Organic sulphide and amine materials are called anodic inhibitors.

# 2- choose the best suitable material of construction for the following industries: (3Marks)

a- Manufacture of tube plates in evaporators and condensers.

b- For plant producing medicinal substances, e.g. the production of citric and gluconic acid and antibiotics.

- c- For food industry and its main use being to provide a protective coating for steel, copper, brass.
- d- Plant for the manufacture of salicylates, and a plated basket used in vitamin crystallization.
- e- Manufacture of filter clothes.
- f- Stills which are used for preparing Water for Injections BP and other distilled preparations.

#### 3 - Choose the appropriate equipment for the following duties :(6 Marks)

- A Continuous extraction of oil from seeds.
- B Extractor consists of a short cylinder with its axis vertical, enclosed in a completely vapor-tight housing and used for leaching of intermediate solids.
- C It is used in the beet-sugar industry.
- D Extractor contains Raschig rings which are made of stoneware or metals.
- E -it can be used for fractional extraction.
- F- It can be used for extraction of antibiotics and unstable liquids.

#### Good luck

#### Assiut University

#### FRISH OR OLD



Faculty of Medicine
Department of Pharmacology

#### **BIOASSAY EXAMINATION**

#### For

### Fourth Year Pharmacy Students

Time allowed: Three hours

Date: 25/5/2013

الامتحان يقع في هذه الورقة وفي ظهرها

All the following questions are to be attempted in your answer notebook.

You have TWO parts to be answered:

Part I: composed of FIVE questions (Total 50 Marks).

Part II composed of MCQs and F&T (Total 20 Marks).

# I-<u>Mention in details the principles and describe how to perform the following</u> (10 marks):

- A) Survival time (asphyxiation) method for biological assay of thyroxin.
- B) Mouse convulsion method for biological assay of insulin.

# II- Explain in details the pharmacological basis underlying the use of each of the following drugs in the corresponding conditions and mention their possible adverse effects (10 marks):

- A) Sitagliptin and pioglitazone in diabetes mellitus.
- B) Vitamin D and alendronate in osteoporosis.

#### III- Write on each of the following (10 Marks):

- 1- Investigations required for patient receive long term therapy of corticosteroids.
- 2- Rational for use of corticosteroid in prevention of rejection after organs transplantation.
- 3- Role of cycloxygenase-2 in coordinating normal physiological functions.
- 4- Clinical uses of drugs acting on serotonin receptors.

#### IV- Mention each of the following (10 Marks):

- :1- Main therapeutic uses and adverse effects of bromocriptine.
- 2- Principles of  $\underline{TWO}$  different methods for the biological assay of vasopressin.
- 3- Behavioral tests for screening of CNS activity of drugs.
- 4- Differences between tamoxifen and raloxifene.

#### V- Discuss each of the following (10 Marks):

- 1- The use of cardiovascular tests for screening of adrenergic antagonistic activity of a new compound.
- 2- How you can localize the possible site and mechanism of action of a new antihypertensive agent.

#### **FACULTY OF MEDICINE**

Date: 22/5/2013



#### PHARMACOLOGY DEPARTMENT

Time Allowed: 30 min

#### MIDTERM EXAM OF BIOASSAY

#### FOR 4th Year PHARMACY STUDENTS

In your answer sheet, shade the ONE most appropriate letter for each of the following MCQs:			
1. Which of the following activities occureceptors?	ırs following the stin	nulation of H <sub>2</sub>	
A) Enhanced secretion of hydrochloric ac	id in the stomach	B) Vasodilation	
C) Bronchial smooth muscle contraction		D) Uterine contraction	
2. ONE of the following drugs is a brad	ykinin antagonist:		
A) Thioperamide		B) Aliskiren	
C) Icatibant		D) Ketanserin	
3. ONE of the following drugs is used in	prophylactic treatn	nent of migraine:	
A) Sumatriptan	•	B) Betahistine	
C) Methylsergide		D) Dihydroergotamine	
4. Which ONE of the following isolated	preparations is the	most sensitive for bioassay	
of histamine?			
A) Guinea pig tracheal chain		B) Guinea pig ileum	
C) Rat stomach fundus		D) Rat uterus	
5. Regarding angiotensins, which <u>ONE</u>	of the following stat	ements is <u>INCORRECT</u> ?	
A) All angiotensins are pharmacological	target for sartans		

- B) Angiotensin IV has a potent effect on memory and recognition
- C) Angiotensin III stimulates aldosterone secretion with equal potency to angiotensin II
- D) Angiotensin II metabolite has a vasodilator response

#### 6. Regarding eicosanoids, which ONE of the following statements is CORRECT?

- A) High concentrations of PGE<sub>2</sub> produce uterine contraction
- B) PGD<sub>2</sub> but not PGE<sub>2</sub> has a role in central development of fever in response to pyrogens
- C) In the stomach, PGF<sub>2a</sub> increases mucous secretion and reduces acid secretion
- D) TX<sub>A2</sub> activates platelet aggregation and constricts bronchi

### 7. Which ONE of the following 5-HT receptors is a ligand gated ion channel?

A)  $5-HT_{1A}$ 

B) 5-HT<sub>2A</sub>

C) 5-HT<sub>3</sub>

D) 5-HT<sub>4</sub>

#### 8. All the following statements are CORRECT EXCEPT:

- A) The effect of acetylcholine on frog Rectus abdominus can be blocked by d-tubocurarine
- B) An atropine-like compound enhances the effect of chorda tympani stimulation on salivary flow
- C) A phentolamine-like compound produces a more marked tachycardia than prazosin
- D) A phenylephrine-like compound contracts the guinea pig vas deferens

#### 9. Which <u>ONE</u> of the following statements is <u>INCORRECT</u>?

- A) The intestinal relaxation induced indirectly in vitro can be potentiated by a guanadrel-like compound
- B) Ligation of renal arteries results in a prolonged increase in the blood pressure
- C) Isoproterenol relaxes the tracheal chain preparation
- D) A nifedipine-like compound causes a decrease in the blood pressure and reflex tachycardia

### 10. All the following statements are **CORRECT EXCEPT**:

- A) A prazosin-like compound inhibits the pressor response to carotid artery occlusion
- B) The response of the cat nictitating membrane to injected norepinephrine is inhibited by guanadrel
- C) An ephedrine-like compound increases blood pressure and heart rate
- D) A verapamil-like compound causes a decrease in the blood pressure and bradycardia

#### 11. All the following statements are **CORRECT EXCEPT**:

- A) The isolated rat uterus responds to  $\beta$ 2 agonists by relaxation
- B) The pressor effect of tyramine can be inhibited by pretreatment with a reserpine-like compound
- C) Cutting off the baroreceptors afferent fibers induces persistent hypertension
- D) A losartan-like compound induces hypotension and reflex tachycardia

#### 12. Which ONE of the following statements is INCORRECT?

- A) Frequent subjecting the animal to its prey causes a persistent increase in the blood pressure
- B) The reflex bradycardia induced by norepinephrine can be inhibited by atropine-like compounds
- C) The response of cat nictitating membrane to postganglionic nerve stimulation is inhibited by ganglionic blokers
- D) The central injection of yohimbine antagonizes the hypotensive effect of clonidine

#### 13. All the following statements are TRUE EXCEPT:

- A) A reserpine-like compound potentiates the pressor response to carotid artery occlusion
- B) The effect of neostigmine on the skeletal muscles is more marked than that of carbachol
- C) A guanethidine-like compound inhibits the response of Finkleman preparation to nerve stimulation
- D) The isolated aortic strips respond by slow contraction to norepinephrine

#### 14. Which **ONE** of the following statements is **INCORRECT**?

- A) In a full atropinized animal, large doses of carbachol increases the blood pressure
- B) A phenylephrine-like compound increases the blood pressure and heart rate
- C) A guanadrel-like compound inhibits the cat nictitating membrane contractions induced indirectly
- D) I.V. infusion of a clonidine-like compound produces a transient increase in the blood pressure

A) CNS depressant activity	B) Effect on muscle relaxation
C) Analgesic activity	D) Rota rod test
16. Specific tests in the screening of CNS a EXCEPT:	active agents, include all of the following
A) Anticonvulsant activity	B) Analgesic activity
C) Hypnotic activity	D) Anti-parkinsonian activity
17. The following are behavioral tests for	screening of CNS active agents, <b>EXCEPT</b> :
A) Immunoassays for active metabolites	B) Locomotor activity
C) Negative conditioned avoidance	D) Self-administration
18. Behavioral tests used in the screening <b>EXCEPT</b> :	of CNS active agents, aims at the following
A) Detecting the possible adverse effects of	these agents
B) Detecting the possible deleterious effect	on memory
C) Detecting the deleterious effect on judgm	ent
D) Detecting their main useful actions	
19. The release of endocrine hormones is	controlled by all of the following <b>EXCEPT</b> :
A) Cerebral higher centers	B) Diet
C) Various neurotransmitters	D) Feed-back mechanism.
20. Which ONE of the following is a hypo	thalamic hormone?
A) Dopamine	B)Thyroid stimulating hormone
C) Growth hormone	D)Adrenocorticotropin
21. After puberty; hyperfunction of growd disorders:	th hormone leads to <u>ONE</u> of the following
A) Cretinism	B) Dwarfism
C) Gigantism	D) Acromegaly

## 22. Adrenocorticotropic hormone stimulates the synthesis and release of all of the following EXCEPT:

- A) Epinephrine and norepinephrine
- B) Glucocorticoids

C) Aldosterone

D) Adrenal androgens

#### 23. Follicle stimulating hormone has the following actions **EXCEPT**:

- A) It causes ripening of the Graffian follicles
- B) It stimulates the secretion of progesterone
- C) It is responsible for the development of seminiferous tubules
- D) It is responsible for the maturation of spermatozoa

## 24. Concerning bioassay of oxytocin, all of the following statements are **INCORRECT** EXCEPT:

- A) It initiates milk secretion in the mammary glands of pseudopregnant rabbits
- B) It stimulates milk ejection in lactating rabbits
- C) Glycogen deposition method could be used versus a standard preparation
- D) An increase in the body weight of normal rats is an easy method for its assay

## 25. In the isolated rat uterus method for the assay of oxytocin, <u>ONE</u> the following is <u>CORRECT:</u>

- A) Pregnant rats are used
- B) Contractions of the uteri decrease as the concentration of oxytocin increases
- C) The uterus is suspended in Tyrode's physiological salt solution
- D) Female rats are pretreated with stilbesterol to increase the sensitivity of the preparation

## 26. For the assay of vasopressin using the antidiuretic activity, all of the following are TRUE EXCEPT:

- A) Rats should be fasted overnight
- B) Each animal is given some water added to it some ethanol
- C) Urine drops are collected overnight
- D) Urine volume decreases as the concentration of vasopressin increases

27. Insulin produces ONE of the following	g effects:
A) Increased gluconeogenesis. enzyme.	B) Inhibition of lipoprotein lipase
C) Increased glucose transport into cells	D) Stimulation of glycogenolysis.
28. Immunological complications of insul	in include all the following <b>EXCEPT</b> :
A) Hypoglycemia.	B) Lipoatrophy
C) Lipohypertrophy.	D) Anaphylactic reactions.
29. ONE of the following insulin prepara level with lesser incidence of hypoglycemic	tions usually provides a peakless basal insulin a:
A) NPH	B) Lent insulin
C) Glargine	D) Regular insulin
30. Insulin secretagogues block ONE of the	ne following channels in pancreatic β-cells:
A) Voltage gated Na <sup>+</sup> channels.	B) Delayed rectifier K <sup>+</sup> channels.
C) L-type Ca <sup>2+</sup> channels.	D) ATP-sensitive K <sup>+</sup> channels.

BEST WISHES .....!



C) Guinea pig ileum



Date: 22/5/2013

Time Allowed: 90 min

### PRACTICAL EXAM OF BIOASSAY FOR 4th Year PHARMACY STUDENTS

1-A drug or a biologically active substance		
following cases <b>EXCEPT</b> :		
A) If it's chemical nature is not known.	•	
B) If it can be obtained in a pure crystalline a	nd suitable chemical form	
C) If it lacks a specific chemical group for sp	ecific indicative reaction with another	
substance		
D) If the biological method gives more accur-	ate, specific and sensitive results.	
2- All of the following conditions should be	fulfilled while using frog rectus	
abdominus muscle preparation <b>EXCEPT</b> :		
A) PH 7.3 - 8	B) Good aeration	
C)Temperature 37-38°C	D) Physiological salt solution	
3- All the following about physiological sal	t solutions are <u>CORRECT_EXCEPT</u> :	
A) It contains Na <sup>+</sup> , K <sup>+</sup> and Ca <sup>+2</sup> ions to obtain	n optimal muscle contraction	
B) It contains delxtrose as a nutrient		
C) It contains NaHCO <sub>3</sub> to adjust pH		
D) It contains NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> as a buffer		
4- An isolated rat uterus preparation req	uires ONE of the following physiological	
salt solutions:		
A) Tyrode	B) Dejalon	
C) Ringer	D) Locke-Ringer	
5- ONE of the following preparations is pr	eferred for the bioassay of acetylcholine:	
A) Rat stomach fundus	B) Guinea pig ileum	
C) Guinea pig tracheal chain  D) Dorsal muscle of the leech		
6- The preparation that is preferred for sc	reening of serotonin-like activity is:	
A) Rat stomach fundus	B) Rat colon	

D) Rabbit's duodenum

# 7- All of the following are possible sources for biological variation in responses **EXCEPT**:

- A) The use of a very large number of animals for both standard and unknown preparations
- B) Carrying out the tests for each of the standard and unknown products at different times
- C) Ignoring the use of designs such as a cross-over or Latin square design.
- D) Using animals with different sex for both the standard and the unknown experiments.

## 8- Regarding the frog rectus abdominus isolated preparation, all of the following are <u>CORRECT\_EXCEPT</u>:

- A)It is used for the bioassay of acetylcholine due to its nicotinic effects
- B)Physostigmine may be added to increase the spontaneous activity of the preparation
- C)It could be used for the bioassay of pancuronium
- D)There is no adjustment for temperature

#### 9- Which ONE of the following is CORRECT regarding a more potent drug?

- A) It has a larger median effective dose
- B) It has a higher biological variation
- C) It has a higher magnitude of effects
- D) It has a greater biological activity per unit weight

#### 10- The steeper the dose-response curve of drug A than B indicates that drug A is:

- A) Drug A is safer than drug B
- B) Drug A is more potent than drug B
- C) Drug A is more efficient than drug B
- D) Drug A has a smaller difference between its effective and toxic dose than drug B

#### 11- All the following are considered graded responses **EXCEPT**:

- A) Determination of the sleeping time following phenobarbital administration
- B) Counting the number of convulsions after picrotoxin administration
- C) Measurement of acetylcholine contraction when applied to the frog rectus abdominus
- D) Measurement of blood glucose level after insulin administration

# 12- Which ONE of the following pairs of experiments is used for differential assay of a mixture of epinephrine and norepinephrine?

- A) Pithed rat and spinal cat blood pressure
- B) Pithed rat blood pressure and guinea pig ileum
- C) Spinal cat blood pressure and rabbit intestine
- D) Rabbit intestine and rat uterus

## 13- A differential assay was performed on a mixture of 5-HT and acetylcholine ONE of the following steps is **INCORRECT**: A)The dorsal muscle of leech can be used to determine the concentration of acetylcholine in the presence of curare B) ACh can be assayed using the frog rectus abdominus C)5-HT can be assayed on the rat stomach fundus preparation in the presence of hyoscine D) 5-HT can be assayed on the rat uterus after addition of atropine 14- All the following are disadvantages of matching assay EXCEPT: A) The initial results are not utilized in the final calculations B) It is purely subjective C) Errors could be detected from the results obtained D) No indication of parallelism between the standard and test curves 15- The design of the 4-point assay involves all the following EXCEPT: A) The use of 2 doses of each of the test (T) and standard (S) drug B) The ratio between the 2 doses of the T should be the same as those of the S C) The mean responses of the selected doses of the T & S are plotted versus the log dose D) The doses of S and T are usually selected in the supramaximal range

16- Which ONE of the following screening tests for narcotic analgesics is non-

17- Edema is commonly induced by the S.C. injection of all of the following agents

18- Regarding Langendorff's preparation for screening of cardiac glycosides all the

B) Induction of heart failure can be produced by increasing the amount of calcium in the

19- ONE of the following agents is commonly used to induce cardiac arrhythmia in

D) Perfused rabbit's and Guinea pig's hearts are examples of this preparation

B) Emetine

B) Tail flick method

D) Writhing method

C) Xylene

D) Trypan blue

C) Epinephrine

D) Ferric chloride

specific?

**EXCEPT**:

B) Egg albumin

perfusion fluid

A) Hot plate method

C) Tail clip method

A) 12% yeast suspension

experimental animals:

A) Sodium chloride

C) It can give false positive results

following statements are **CORRECT EXCEPT**:

A) It is not suitable for quantitative assay of cardiac glycosides

#### 20- Which ONE of the following statemnets is INCORRECT?

- A) Indirect stimulation of the tibialis muscle can be inhibited by d-tubocurarine
- B) Epinephrine-like compounds increase blood pressure and heart rate
- C) Vecuronium stimulates the isolated frog rectus abdominus
- D) Succinylcholine stimulates the isolated frog rectus abdominus

#### 21- All of the following statements are **CORRECT EXCEPT**:

- A) Neostigmine potentiates the effect of pancuronium
- B) Pipacuronium-like compounds lead to loss of righting reflex in mice
- C) The central injection of yohimbine antagonizes the hypotensive effect of clonidine
- D) The tracheal chain preparation responds to isoproterenol by relaxation

## 22- All of the following preparations are usually used for screening of skeletal muscle relaxing activity <u>EXCEPT</u>:

- A) Cat papillary muscle preparation
- B) Rat phrenic-nerve diaphragm preparation
- C) Cat sciatic nerve-tibialis muscle preparation
- D) Cat sciatic nerve-gastrocnemius muscle preparation

## 23- <u>ONE</u> of the following methods is specific for screening of neuromuscular blockers:

A) Rota rod test

B) Head drop method

C) Inclined screen test

D) Righting reflex

## 24- All of the following are specific effects for the screening of antipsychotic activity EXCEPT:

- A) Inhibition of both unconditioned and conditioned avoidance response
- B) Taming effect if the animal is placed with its prey
- C) Inhibition or reduction of induced aggression
- D) Reduction of amphetamine-induced excitement in a large number of animals grouped in a crowded place

## 25- Which <u>ONE</u> of the following tests is specific for screening of antipsychotic activity:

- A) Reduction of spontaneous locomotor activity
- B) Reduction of the falling time in the rotarod test
- C) Central psychosedation
- D) Loss of righting reflex

26- All the following agents of	can be used for chemical induction of seizures
EXCEPT:	
A) Bicuculline	B) Pentylenetetrazole
C) Acetic acid	D) Picrotoxin
27- The supramaximal electric sl	nock method is used to induce <u>ONE</u> of the
following:	
A) Tonic convulsions	B) Clonic convulsions
	D) 31 C411

C) Tonic-clonic convulsions

D) None of the above

## 28- All the following are **CORRECT** about screening of local anesthetics **EXCEPT**:

- A) They cause inhibition of blinking reflex if applied to the rabbit's eye
- B) They inhibit foot withdrawal of the frog if put in HCl
- C) They lower the electric threshold necessary for stimulation of isolated frog sciatic nerve
- D) They inhibit sensitization of skin by pin pricks
- 29- Which <u>ONE</u> of the following local anesthetics does not inhibit the blinking reflex of the rabbit's eye?

A) Tetracaine

B) Procaine

C) Lidocaine

D) Cocaine

## 30- Your answer in the previous question is based on <u>ONE</u> of the following:

- A) Tetracaine is the least efficacious local anesthetic
- B) Lidocaine is the least potent local anesthetic
- C) Procaine has poor penetrating ability to skin and mucous membranes
- D) Cocaine has poor corneal penetration

Appendix 7 'Student's' t-distribution

Degrees Value of P				•		
freedom	0.10	0.05	0.02	0.01	0.002	100.0
1	6.314	12.71	31.82	63.66	318.3	636.6
2	2.920	4.303	6.965	9 9 2 5	22.33	31.60
3	2.353	3.182	4.541	5.841	10.21	12.92
4	2.132	2.776	3.747	4.604	7.173	8.610
5	2.015	2.571	3.365	4.032	5.893	6.869
. 6	1.943	2.447	3.143	3.707	5.208	5.959
7	1.895	2.365	2.998	3499 ·	4.785	5.408
8	1.860	2,306	2.896	3.355	4.501	5,041
	1.833	2.262	2.821	3.250	4.297	4.781
10	1.812	2.228	2.76+	3.169	4.144	4.587

#### Problem 1:

The effect of 2 vitamins on the body weight of experimental animals was studied in 2 animal groups. The 1<sup>st</sup> group consisted of 4 animals and their body weights were 32, 18, 16 and 22gm,, while the 2<sup>nd</sup> group consisted of 5 animals and their body weights were 24, 22, 26, 20 and 23.

Decide if any of these experiments should be repeated on a larger number of nimals.

In an experiment for the induction of diabetes mellitus in rats using alloxan Problem 2: monohydrate, the following blood glucose levels were obtained in a group of 5 animals before alloxan injection: 100, 90, 86, 96 and 85 mg/dl

While after induction, the BGL were 220, 200, 100, 190 and 186 mg/dl

Find out whether alloxan could be considered as a diabetogenic agent or not?

Time Allowed 3 hr.

Pages=13

12/06/2013

#### Total marks=70

#### Part 1. Prof. Dr. Elsayed A. Ibrahim. (17.5 marks)

- 1-For each of the incomplete statements cited below ONLY ONE completion of those given is wrong. Choose the wrong one among those follow each statement
- 1- Benign tumors are characterized in that they;
  - a- can grow very large and press on healthy organs and tissues.
  - b- can grow into (invade) other tissues.
  - c- are almost never life threatening.
  - d- can't spread to other parts of the body

#### 2- Radiation therapy for cancers is;

- a- not useful against cancers of the head and neck.
- b- considered as a local treatment because only cells in and around the cancer are affected.
- c- can be given alone or combined with other treatments, such as surgery or chemotherapy
- d- not useful against cancer that has already spread to distant parts of the body.

#### 3- Autologous or allogeneic stem cell transplant has been used;

- a- mainly in hematological malignancies such as myeloma, lymphoma, and leukemia.
- b- with little proof of efficacy in treating solid tumors, particularly breast cancer,
- c- to allow for higher doses of chemotheraputic agents.
- d- to allow for lower doses of chemotheraputic agents.

#### 4- Cytoprotective drugs;

- a- are used to reduce adverse effects of cytotoxic drugs
- b- are used to treat or prevent all toxic effect of cytotoxic drugs
- c- may have adverse effects of their own.
- d- may not treat or prevent all toxic effects

#### 5- The success of chemotherapy increases when;

- a- given as combination chemotherapy.
- b- given in the late stage of the disease.
- c- the tumor is easily supplied by the blood.
- d- given after early surgical removal of the primary tumour to decreases the tumour burden.

#### 6-Individuals at risk of coronary heart disease (CHD) could show;

- a- high TC
- b- high HDL-C
- c- high ratio of TC:HDL-C
- d- high LDL-C

# 7- For practical purpose the following values are considered ideal serum lipid profile;

a-Total cholesterol,  $TC < 5.0 \text{ m mol/l} \equiv <200 \text{ mg/dl}.$ 

- b- LDL-cholesterol, LDL-C <3.0 m mol/l =<100 mg/dl.
- c- HDL-cholesterol, HDL-C<0.9m mol/l = < 40 mg/dl
- d-Triglycerides TG  $< 2.3 \text{ m mol/l} \equiv < 150 \text{ mg/dl}.$

### 8 - The choice of lipid lowering agents depends on;

- a- the underlying dyslipidaemia.
- b- the response required.
- c- the patient's age.
- d- the patient acceptability.

# 9 - Methadone is an opioid analgesic which has a number of unique characteristics that include;

- a- no known active metabolites.
- b- consistent pharmacokinetics among different individuals.
- c- longer administration intervals
- d- excellent oral and rectal absorption.

## 10- Tramadol which has analgesic effect comparable to morphine;

- a-should not be used if there is a history of addiction or convulsions.
- b- its action is probably through stimulation of noradrinaline uptake and inhibition of serotonin release at nerve synapses.
- c- it causes less constipation.
- d- is less respiratory depressant than other opioids.

# 11- Dyslipidaemia is a term that expresses abnormalities in concentrations of circulating lipids in blood that encompass

- a- hyper cholesterolaemia.
- b- hyper low-density lipidaemia.
- c- hyper high-density lipidaemia.
- d- hyper triglycerideaemia (TG)

## 12- Chronic pain has distinct characteristics as;

- a- usually it is a part of more complex situation.
- b- it tends to be circular in nature.
- c- usually it is accompanied with physical signs and symptoms.
- d- usually requires regular administration of analgesics.

### 13- Morphine is the prototypical opioid and is

- a- generally the treatment of choice for chronic severe pain.
- b- les potent than hydromorphone.
- c- exerting its action primarily by stimulation of the mu opioid receptors.

۲

d- having a ceiling analgesic effect.

# 14- The risk of developing coronary heart diseases is increased in individuals with elevated serum concentrations of

16

16

- a- high-density lipoprotein cholesterol.
- b-total cholesterol.
- c- low-density lipoprotein cholesterol.
- d- very low-density lipoprotein.

## 15- Patients with type-2 diabetes show serum lipid levels which indicate

- a- increased levels of triglycerides.
- b- increased levels of HDL-C.
- c- increased levels of LDL-C.
- d- normal levels of TC

### 16- Triglycerides are the major component of;

- a- very low-density lipoprotein.
- b- high-density lipoprotein.
- c-low-density lipoprotein.
- d- chylomicrons.

### 17- Opioid analgesics reduce the sensation of pain by

- a- decreasing the amount of pain perceived by the nerves at the spinal cord.
- b- bring about a feeling of well- being and euphoria and relaxation which often help to decrease the experience of pain.
- c- Inhibiting the transmission of nerve impulses that carry the sensation of pain to the relevant area of the brain.
- d- selective or non-selective blocking of enzymes involved in the synthesis of prostaglandins.

### 18- Among the goals of radiation therapy are

- a-to remove tumors from the body while saving as much normal tissue and function as possible
- b-to cure or shrink early stage cancer
- c-to stop cancer from recurring (coming back) in another area
- d-To treat symptoms for advanced cancer

### 19- The ways of giving radiation therapy include

- a- using a machine that directs high-energy rays from outside the body into the tumor and some normal nearby tissue.
- b-using a radioactive source in the form of a wire, seed, or pellet that is put inside the body in or near the tumor
- c-removing body tissue that is cancerous or likely to become cancerous (malignant) and exposing to external radiation.
- d- giving unsealed radioactive sources (drugs) by mouth or by injection, which then travel throughout the body.

### 20 - Chronic malignant pain can;

- a- have a combination of acute, intermittent, and chronic pain components.
- b- arise at the primary site of the cancer.
- c- be caused through cancer treatment with surgery, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy.
- d- be less responsive to commonly used analgesic medication classes

## II- Mark (A) for the true and (B) for the false statement in the following:

- 21- Prostaglandines are synthesized at the site of injury by the action of the enzyme cyclooxygenase to inhibit pain sensation by nociceptors
- 22- Acute pain is linear, has a positive meaning and often not associated with Physical signs.
- 23- Tramadol is considered as the suitable analgesic for use at first step of analgesic ladder.
- 24- Somatic pain is often described as tingling, numbing, lacinating, electrical jolting or shooting.
- 25-Paracetamol is the first-choice analgesic for relief of all types of pain.
- 26- Most cancers form tumors, but not all tumors are cancerous.
- 27-The analgesic regimen of NSAIDs should be tailored for each patient.
- 28- High-density lipoprotein-cholesterol levels less than 0.9 m.mol/l are associated with increased coronary mortality.
- 29- The risk of developing coronary heart diseases is increased in individual with elevated serum concentrations of high density lipoprotein cholesterol.
- **30** Patients with type-2 diabetes show serum levels which indicate increased HDL-c.
- 31- acetylcholine and  $\gamma$ -amino butyric acid inhibit firing of nociceptors.
- 32 -Like chemotherapy, radiation therapy is usually a local treatment.
- 33-Chemotherapy kills cancer cells that may have spread to other parts of the body from the original tumor.
- 34- Chemo should not used along with surgery or radiation therapy.
- 35- Chemos may themselves be carcinogenic.

## Part II. Prof.Dr. Tahani Elfaham (17.5 marks)

## III. Choose the most appropriate answer of the following:

### 36- The combination of local anesthetics with vasoconstrictors to;

A- Localize the action of the anesthetic.

B-Prevent absorption of the anesthetic.

C-Increase the vasoconstrictor effect.

D- Decrease the toxicity of the anesthetic.

37- Caution should be taken not to administer drugs with pectin, charcoal or kaolin; B-To prevent adsorption and loss of drugs. A-To guard against drug oxidation C-To protect the patient from diarrhea D-All of the previous. 38- A poorly soluble weak electrolyte drug administered in a solid dosage form, the ratelimiting step for the absorption of such a drug is; C-pKa of the drug A-pH of the medium D- The degree of ionization B- Dissolution in GIT fluids 39- Drugs which delay gastric emptying, reduce absorption of coadministered drugs as; D-Aspirin C- Paracetamol B- Propantheline A- Metoclopramide 40- Cholestyramine interferes with the absorption of bile salts, as well as with; D- All of the previous. C- cholesterol. B-Salicylates. A- anticoagulants 41- Concentration of albumin is decreased in cases of; D-All of the previous. C-Renal failure **B-Burns** A- Arthritis 42- Displacement of bilirubin from albumin binding sites under the effect of administered drugs resulted in; A-Release of glucornyldehydrogenase enzyme **B-** Jaundice D- Loss of proteins. C- Hypobilirubinemia 43- Secondary pharmacological effects may interfere with using phenothiazines antipsycotics, with; D-Phenobarbital. C- Tricyclic antidepressant B-Ibuprofen. A- Paracetamol 44- The binding to plasma proteins is; **D-Nonsignificant** C-Irreversible. **B-Reversible** A-Slow process 45-Plasma albumin binds to; D- Quinidine. C- Propranolol **B-** Imipramine A- Salicylates. 46- Patients which are at increased risk of drug interactions; A- On polypharmacy B- Old patients C- Patients with hepatic or renal disease. D- All the previous. 47- Nitroglycerine tablets are better packaged in; A- Plastic containers. B- Glass containers. C- Bottle with adsorbent D- Any of these.

16

16

48- Phenobarbital causes thrombus formation in warfarin anticoagulated patient hecause: B-It is enzyme inducer. A-Decreases the anticoagulant effect. D- All of the previous. C-Increases the rate of metabolism of warfarin 49- Ampicellin is preferable than amoxicillin in case of arthritis because; B-Amoxacillin is less protein bound. A-Ampicellin is less soluble D-Ampicellin is less protein bound. C-Ampicellin does not reach synovial fluids 50- Creatinine clearance from 20-50ml/min denotes; B-Renal failure A- Normal renal function D-Nothing. C-Moderate renal function 51- Biliary excretion and the entrohepatic shunt is responsible for; A-Prolongation of drug action B- Termination of drug action C-Damage of bacterial flora D-Affecting the antibiotic efficacy. 52- As consequences of increased binding to proteins the drug; A- Actual Vd is smaller B- Drug takes shorter time to equilibrate C- Intensity of response increased. D- The effect is not prolonged. 53- A drug labeled 50 mg, if this quantity is administered totally by the patient; B -The pharmaceutical availability is 100% A-The bioavailability is high D-The rate of absorption is high. C-The pharmacokinetic availability is 50 54- The small intestine is a favorable site of absorption irrespective of drugs pH because; A-It is thin with high vascularity B- It has sites for active absorption C-It is alkaline D-Both (1&2). 55- Failure of the oral contraceptives may occur by administration of, D- All of them. C- Amoxycilllin B- Tetracyclines. A-Penicillins 56- Increased urine specific gravity indicates;

58-The test comprises, Oxalic acid + ammonium oxalate + glacial acetic acid + urine

A-Diabetes mellitus B-diabetes insipidus

A- Bilirubin

estimates,

A- Acetone

57- Red blood cell destruction results in increased amounts of;

**B-Urobiliongen** 

B- Calcium

C-Hyperthyroidism

C-Biliverdin

C- Oxalates

D-Sickle cell anemia

D- All of the previous

D-Bilirubin.

59- Cotrimoxazole is potent antibacterial comprises a combination of,	
<ul><li>A- Trimethoprim + dihydrofolate reductase.</li><li>B- Trimethoprim + Sulfamethaxazole.</li></ul>	
C- Sulfamethaxazole + folic acid	
D- Sulfamethaxazole + Clavulanic Acid	
60- From 1ry literature resources,	
A- Scientific journals. B- Medline. C-Handbooks. D- All of the previous	
IV Mark (A) for the <u>true</u> and (B) for the <u>false</u> statements in the following:	
61-Packed Cell Volume (PCV) in women equals 45%  ( )	
62-Low MCV occurs in folic acid deficiency anemia ( )	
63-Normal red blood cells begin to hemolyze in a hypotonic Nacl solution of 0.44 % or less.	
64- Clinical trials performed on healthy volunteers. ( )	
65- The incidence of medication errors and the risk of serious errors occurring	
in children are significantly less than in adults. ( )	
66- Glucose tolerance test is performed on persons with fasting hyperglycemia	
and glucosuria. ( )	
67- Cholesterol is presented to the intestinal wall from diet only. ( )	
68-Diazepam by causing enzyme induction increases the rate of metabolism	
of warfarin.	
69-Chemical interference between neomycin and bile and fatty acids in the intestine,	
disrupts the absorption of fats and Vit. A. ( )	
70-Long term use of anticonvulsants leads to reduced vit. D and hypercalcimia. ( )	
Part III. Dr. Ghareb Soliman (17.5 marks)	
V- Choose the best answer for each of the following:	
71 are among the factors that determine drug response.	
A-Drug physicochemical properties, B-Concurrent diseases,	
C- Patient's diet, D-All of the above.	
72. Aminoglycoside sprays may lead to permanent hearing loss in young children	
because	
A-The liver is not well developed to metabolize the drug,	
B-The drug percutaneous absorption is higher in young children,	
C-The muscle mass in the children is reduced which leads to higher absorption, D-All of the above.	
73. Withdrawal symptoms seen in newborns whose mothers received excessive doses	۰f
diazepam while in labor are due to	'
A-Impaired hydroxylation of diazepam in the newborn's liver,	
B-Impaired glomerular filtration in the newborn,	
C-Impaired glucuronide conjugation in the newborn's liver,	
D-All of the above.	
74. Higher doses of antibiotics or some other drugs may be needed during pregnancy	
because	

<ul> <li>A- Pregnant women have higher volume of distribution,</li> <li>B- Pregnant women have lower concentration of plasma proteins</li> <li>C- Pregnant women have enhanced drug excretion. D-All of the above.</li> <li>75. Patients having renal failure and undergoing hemodialysis may have failure of therapy of drugs like nadolol and amoxicillin because</li> <li>A-These drugs are eliminated during the dialysis process,</li> <li>B-The kidneys are impaired in these patients,</li> <li>C-Hemodialysis may induce liver metabolizing enzymes,</li> <li>D-A &amp; C.</li> <li>76. Liver diseases are classified as acute or chronic according to</li> <li>A-The severity of the condition,</li> <li>B-Whether the history is less than or greater than 6 months,</li> <li>C-The cause of the disease (i.e., viral infection, etc),</li> <li>D-None of the above.</li> <li>77. Wilson's disease is characterized by excessive absorption and deposition of</li> </ul>	of
dietary	
A-Iron, B-Copper, C-Magnesium, D-All of the ab	
78. Leuconychia which can be seen in up to 80% of patients with chronic liver dis	sease 1
a consequence of low plasma	
79. Gynaecomastia in men which is a sign of liver disease is due to impaired liver	
metabolism of	
A-Testosterone, B-Progesterone, C-Estrogen, D-None of the ab	
<ul> <li>80. Elevated alkaline phosphatase is useful in the diagnosis of liver diseases but it should be associated with elevatedin order to confirm the hepatic of the enzyme.</li> <li>A-γ-glutamyltranspeptidase,</li> <li>C-Alanine transaminase,</li> <li>D-A &amp;B.</li> </ul>	
81. Colestyramine and colestipol are useful in the treatment of pruritus associated	d with
liver disease and they act by binding	
A-Bilirubin, B-Prothrombin, C-Albumin, D-Bile acids.	
82. Refractory ascites is best treated by  A-Combination of spironolactone and loop diuretics,  B-Repeated large volume paracentesis in combination with albumin administration,  C- Large volume paracentesis,  D-None of the above.	
83. Metronidazole might be used during the treatment of liver diseases to  A-Decrease the production of ammonia, B-Alleviate the pruritus symptom C-Treat bacterial infections associated with the disease, D-None of the above.	ns,
84. The best drug for the prevention of rebleeding in patients having oesophagealvarices is  A-Octreotide, B-Terlipressin, C-Somatostatin, D-Propranolol.	

	a de de des de la constitue Revieus
85. PEG-interferon is preferred over lamuvidine	for the treatment of nepatitis b virus
la a canada	
A-Lamuvidinehas higher rate of virological relapse	after treatment is stopped,
B. PEG-interferon is more effective than lamuviding	<b>ે</b> ,
C- PEG-interferon has lower incidence of side effect	ls,
D-All of the above.	
	as the Designation on he
86. Drug-resistance mutations seen during the tre	eatment of hepatitis B virus can be
avoided by	
Δ_H Ising more effective drugs,	
B-Using more than one drug (combination therapy)	,
C-Use IV medications rather than oral,	
D. None of the above.	
27 The standard therapy of chronic hepatitis C	virus is
A A combination of PEGylated interferon and lami	ividille,
B-A combination of entecavir and pegylated interfe	ron $\alpha$ -2a,
C Pegylated interferon a-2a.	
D-A combination of PEGylated interferon and riba	virin. 🐪
D-A combination of 120 June 1	
88is the best treatment for Wilson's	disease.
A-Penicillamine, B-Pyridoxine, C-A	combination of A&B, D-None of the
above.  89. Sodium valproate toxicity is observed more i	n
A Detients ever 40 years of age	3-Children under 3 years,
A-Patients over 40 years of age,	O-None of the above.
C-Females compared to males,  90. Cholestatic jaundice associated with co-amo	xiclavis more common in
90. Cholestatic jaunuice associated with co	3-Patients having liver disease,
A-The charry,	Males than females.
C-Patients having kidney disease, 91. Extremely high values of aspartate transam	inase and alanine transaminase are seen
91. Extremely high values of aspartate transam	
in  A-Acute liver disease, B-Chronic liver disease,	C-A &B, D-None of the above.
A-Acute liver disease, B-Chronic liver disease,	
92. Tetracyclines cause steatosis by interfering	with synthesis of lipoproteins that
92. Tetracyclines cause steatosis by interioring	With Symphosis of the Property
normally removefrom the liver.	ipids. D-All of the above.
A-Piolems, B caroon, areas	np.us,
02 The best indicator of severity of acute hepat	itis is
A_Alkaline phosphatase level.	γ-glutaniyitianspeptiduse,
C-Alanine transaminase.	-Prothrombin time.
04 The main clinical feature of nure cholestast	s is
A-Lethargy and malaise,  B-	Anorexia, nausea and vomiting,
Q I 1:00 P-	Severe pruritus.
os Dioding in natients having acute liver failu	re should be treated by
A-IV injection of vitamin K,	Oral menadiol sodium phosphate,
	All of the above.
C-1A Illingion of Heat Horen himming	

VI- For each of the following mark (A) for the true statement and (B) for the false one.

96. A plasma paracetamol concentration should be taken immediately after ingestion of overdose.

A-True.

B-False.

97. Pack size of paracetamol greater than 16 tablets or capsules should be sold under the supervision of a pharmacist.

A-True

B-False.

98. Liver injury might be suspected in children taking sodium valproate and having anorexia, abdominal discomfort, nausea and vomiting.

A-True

B-False.

99. Idiosyncratic hepatotoxicity is predictable, dose dependent and usually has a short latency period.

A-True,

B-False.

100. Lactulose is useful in the treatment of hepatic encephalopathy because it reduces the production, as well as the absorption of ammonia.

A-True.

B-False.

101. Colestyramine or colestipolare usually ineffective in the management of pruritus caused by cholestasis and should not be considered first-line therapy.

A-True,

B-False.

102. Hepatitis virus C infection is associated with the development of acute hepatitis in the majrity of individuals.

A-True.

B-False.

103. Decreased hepatic perfusion in patients with cardiovascular diseases leads to accumulation of drugs metabolized mainly by the liver.

A-True.

B-False.

104. Hepatic coma caused by diuretics is mainly due to excessive loss of potassium.

A-True.

B-False.

105. Water soluble drugs such as gentamicin achieve higher serum concentration in neonate compared to adults.

A-True,

B-False.

#### Part IV: Instructor Dr. MostafaAbdelRahman(17.5 marks)

VII- Choose the most appropriate answer (ONLY ONE) for each of the following:

106-Which of the following factors contributes to the incidence of inflammatory bowel disease (IBD)?

A-Fatty and spicy food

B-Probiotics,

C-Prebiotics.

D- All of the above.

107-The prolonged inflammation caused by Crohn's disease (CD) is ......

A-Limited to the mucosa of the colon

C-Often confined to the rectum (40% of cases)

B-Transmural and affect deeper layer of the digestive lumen

D-Both B or C.

108-Pancolitis is affects	a clinical subcategory	of ulcerative colitis (UC	) which commonly
A-The rectum	B-Left-sided colon	C-The whole colon	D-Ileocaecal area
A-There are skipp B-Colon is erythe C-Spread along the	e following is among the colon areas without ematous and granular the whole digestive canales are common finding	<b>*</b> 1	erative colitis (UC)?
110-The common A-Fistula formati C-Cobblestone ap	on	of Crohn's disease (CD)  B- Abscess formati  D-All of the above	
111-The common	n complains of patients	s with Crohn's disease (	CD) include
A-Bloody diarrhe	a B-Fatigue and brace	lycardia C-Pancreatiti	s D-Weight gain.
112-Ankylosing	spondylitis, an extra-ir	ntestinal manifestation o	f IBD, is defined as
A-Inflammation of C-Burning and ito	•	B- Inflammation D-Peripheral artl	of the lower back hritis
113-Which of the IBD?	e following is preferred	l for short-term treatme	nt of acute and flared
A-Aminoglycosid	les B-Sulfasalazin	e C-Corticosteroids	s D-Antibiotics
114- Sulfasalazin A-Sulfapyridine	ne is broken by bacteri B-Olsalazine	al azoreductase to the ac C-Balsalazide	etive drug D- Mesalazine
	y should be observed a	and monitored when usi	ng for
managing IBD A-Methotrexate	B-Azathioprine	C-Sulfasalazine	D-Both A and B
		) is characterized by the	following except
C-Assessing thiop	inistration is better toler	e is important prior to trea	atment
117. Which of the A. Vitamin A	e following vitamins in B. Vitamin B12	large doses is teratogen C. Vitamin C	ic? D. Vitamin D
118. The risk of immunogenicity may be associated with intravenous administration of			
A-Cyclosporin	B- Sulfapyridine	C- Infliximab	D-Metronidazole
119-Patients with perianal fistulas associated with Crohn's disease may benefit from			
treatment with A-Sulfamethoxaze	ole B-Metronidazol	e C- Sulfapyridine	D-Cyclosporin

as TB?			
A-Infliximab	B. Aminosalicylates	C- Prednisolone	D-Metronidazole
121-Nuasea of preg	nancy is usually self-lim	iting which could be r	elieved
by			
•	ks (e.g. fatty and spicy fo	ods)	
B-Eating large and fr		ous)	
C-Avoidance of drin	-		
D-None of the above			
D-None of the above	lander i de la companya de la compa La companya de la co		
122- Inadequate int	ake of iron during preg	nancy may lead to	
A-Infant with low bit	rth weight	B-Spina bifida	
C-Lower absorption		D-infant with abnor	rmal vision
C 20 // CI WOOD P // CO			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
, —	are examples of drugs tl	nat can transfer with h	nigher extent into
breast milk except.			
A-Amiodarone	B-Phenobarbitone C-A	Aminoglycosides 1	D-Lithium carbonate
124-Hyperemesis gr	avidarum is characteriz	zed by	••
	on and frequent urination		
	nay need parenteral feedi		
<u> </u>	-		
	ed by iron and psychothe	Tapy	
D-The use of antieme	etic is not recommended		
125-Stool softener s	uch asis properly	safe to treat constinat	ion associated with
pregnancy			
A-Mg <sup>++</sup> and Al <sup>+++</sup> sa	lts	B-Zinc sulfate mo	onohydrate
C-Docusate sodium		D-Senna leaves.	onony araco
C-Docusate soutum		D-Beillia leaves.	
	ose aspirin during preg		
A-Lower rates of mis	carriage	B-Reduced risk of	è pre-eclampsia
C-Accelerated labour	and premature birth	D-Opening of duc	tus arteriosus
127-The characteris	tics of medication use in	n nregnancy include	
	the placenta more easily	<b>1</b> • •	
	direct pharmacological		••
	molecular weight such a		
D- Drugs used in 2"	and 3 <sup>rd</sup> trimesters affect f	functional development	of fetal organs
128-Which of the fo	llowing drugs can cause	masculinization of a	genetically female
fetus?			• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A. Spironolactone	B. Cyproterone ace	etate C. Danazol	D. Both A and B
120 Human broad	mille is different than -1	asma in that husast	ille bos
	nilk is different than pla		
A- A slightly higher p	•	B-Higher protein-	
C. Higher concentrati	ons of lipids	D. Tendency to tra	ap lipophobic drugs

120-Which of the following drugs was found to reactivate intracellular pathogens such

130-Changes in the pharmacokinetics of some drugs during pregnancy are properly because pregnancy is associated with ..... B. Lower volume of distribution A. Lower glomerular filtration rate D. Lower rates of hepatic metabolism C. Lower plasma albumin concentrations VIII .- For each of the following statements, mark (A) for the true statement and (B) for the false one. 131-Inflamaotory bowel disease (IBD) is thought to be caused by overreaction of the body immune system on normal intestinal flora A-True B-False. 132-"Bachwash ileitis" is an inflammatory condition that commonly affects the sigmoid and descending colon B-False. A-True, 133-Erythema nodosum is a skin manifestation associated with IBD that is characterized by a subcutaneous nodule that develops into an ulcer. B-False 134-Malabsorption of Vitamin B12 is common among patients with Crohn's disease. B-False. A-True, 135-Incidence of Sclerosing cholangitis is higher in crohn's disease than ulcerative colitis B-False. A-True, 136-Treatment of IBD with immunosuppressants should be reserved to patients who don't respond to therapy with aminosalicylates or corticosteroids. B-False. A-True. 137- The pressure of the growing uterus in pregnancy increases the incidence of pregnant. B. False A-True

16

heartburn, constipation and hemorrhoids among pregnant women compared to non-

138- Exposure of infants to drugs from lactation is usually less than that during pregnancy

A-True

B. False

139- Misoprostol, a prostaglandin E1 (PGE1) analogue, is commonly used to relieve heartburn associated with pregnancy

B. False

140- Drugs that act as dopamine antagonists suppress the production of breast milk

A-True

B. False

\* End of questions, best wishes\*



### **Assiut University**

Faculty of Pharmacy	Department : Industrial Pharmacy	
Course Code : PHI 543	Industrial Pharmacy II	
Saturday 8/6/2013	Instructors: Staff members of 2 <sup>nd</sup> term	
	inal Exam	
Total Grade: 70 Marks	Time Allowed: 2 hours	

- 1. This examination consists of (5 pages)
- 2. This examination carries 70/150 marks.
- 3. Oral exam will be held in the department directly after this exam.

Answer the following Questions:

QI: .....(10 Marks)

Look at the figures below and answer the questions follows:

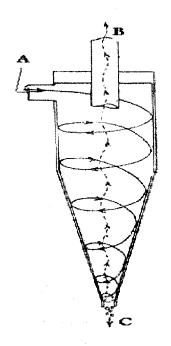


Figure I

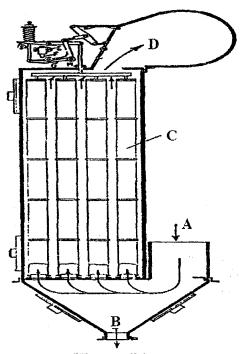


Figure II

A- Write the name of each equipment shown in Figures I and II and their function. Put you answers in the table follows:

Figure number	Name	Function
Figure (I)		
Figure (II)		

### B- Annotate each as indicated by the letters in the following table:

Figure number	Annotations
Figure (I)	A)C)
Figure (II)	A)D)
	one can be used for filtration of air? Rationalize (Give reason) ir selection?
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	rning the equipment of Fig. I: Answer the following:
a) W	hat are the factors affecting its separation efficiency?
*******	
********	
b) M	ention the modifications you can introduce to improve its efficiency.
•	
* * * * 7 * * * * *	
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
c) D	oes it move to perform its function? If yes In what direction?
•	
OII	(10 Marks)
	(T) for the true statement and (F) for the false one
1- /	As operator activities increase in an aseptic processing operation, the risk of product contamination decreases.
2- I	HEPA filter is fitted in the clean rooms in order to provide the area with clean air that
	noves in conventional flow mode to keep the area clean. ( )
	During preparation of sterile products, it essential to remove microorganisms only
	while removal of particulates is not that very important. ( )
	Operators are the major source of contamination in sterile area. ( )
	Differential air pressure in the sterile area means that we have to keep higher pressure
	at HEPA-filtered air zone than in buffer room outward. ()  Air lock doors that are fixed into the sterile area consist of two <u>airtight doors</u> in series
	which open simultaneously (in the same time).
	HEPA filter is essential in the sterile area as it sterilize the products. ( )
	Of the advantages of vibration mill over ball mill is slow grinding time and maximum
	energy consumption. ( )
	HEPA filter is more efficient than ULPA filter. ( )
	Size-reduction equipment utilizes 98 % of the energy provided ( )
	The tablet thickness can vary even without a change in tablet weight. ( ) At constant die fill, the hardness value of the tablets decreases and the thickness
	increases as additional compression force is applied. ( )
	Film coating can be adapted to separate the incompatible components ( )
	Water soluble dyes are more chemically stable to light than water
	insoluble pigments ( )
15-	Scored tablets can be film coated using thick polymer solution ( )

1. A tablet for resulting m is 1mg per produce 10	rmulation is mad nean tablet weigh tablet. The dail 00 thousand table	de of powder mix by direct compression. The ht is 100 mg. The active pharmaceutical ingrey dose of this drug is 3 mg. A formula was mets.  bstance to the excipients prior to mixing? National contents.	e redient nade to
^ techniq	ue used.		
		be used to determine the degree of mixing?	
************			
2. Draw a simple degree of	•	agram to show the effect of mixing time on	the
		and the second s	i .
£	. 1	(x,y) = (x,y) + (x,y	4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
•		e accurate and what is faster mixing: the me lates and that in which convection predomin	ates?
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		regula.	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	***************	Security A	,
		Party.	
	the types of seg ordered mixtures	regation in powder mixing. How segregations?	n could
***************************************	***************************************		
************			•••••
ingredient	ts in the tablets f	nods of mixing the disintegrant with the other	
	xers of semisolic	xed spots) are minimized in the construction ls (e.g., Sigma blade mixer)?	-

11.00

		The Control of the Control	Standard Commencer	
	uld produce emulsions of fine droplet size?		300 - 30 - 30 - 30 - 30 - 30 - 30 - 30	en en en Les en
		•••••••	e de la companya de La companya de la co	Adding to
. What is the mechanism of	f retaining bacteria by the HEPA filter?		ing the second of the property	rodyna Rody i
			Array Brasil	en e
. Name the equipment used insulin liquors with mer	d in clarification of syrups, injection, solutions, ation of one of its advantages.	and	er en	c
	······································			,
	using the filter aids? Mention 2 examples of fi			
•••••••••	•••••		1 .	•
*****	********	****		
feet/min. 4- Clean, non-porous an transferring raw mate	air supply filtered through HEPA and flows at d non-reactive instruments are used for weighing rial.  after filling to reduce the hazards of contamina	( ). ng or ( ).		
· /	ne following:(  rds encountered by the package are:	5 Marks)		5.
			ė,	
	1			
Tor treatment.	2		•	
Tr col 1 t 1 t 1	3	11 '		
	d be large enough to accommodate the fo			
data	\-\frac{1}{2}	<u>Marks</u> )		
	1			
	2			
	3			
	4	••		

A CARAMA PARTITION OF THE CARAMATAN AND A CARA

QV	, 			• • • • • • • • • • •	(15 Marks)
					mg in a tablet form, the
	1 . 11	1.1.400.0	11 /1	C 11 ' C	•

total tablet weight is 400.0 mg and has the following formula:

Ingredients <u>Rx</u>	%(w/w)	Weight in "mg" per tablet	Weight in "kg " of each ingredient
Drug "x"	20.0		
Lactose monohydrate	64.0		
Wheat starch	10.0		
Sodium starch glycolate (Explotab)	3.0		
Talc powder	2.0		
Magnesium stearate	1.0		

- a) Calculate the weight in "mg" per tablet for each ingredient and <u>insert your</u> calculations in the table above
- b) If you have 150 kg of drug "x", calculate the weight in "kg" of each ingredient to manufacture this product and <u>insert your results in the table above.</u>

c)	<ul> <li>Using the wet granulation method, mention the necessary steps and draw a sketch for each equipment you use before the compression step.</li> </ul>																														
• • • • • • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	٠	• •	٠	٠.	• • •	٠	• •	٠.	• •		• •	٠	 ٠.	 • • •	 • •	٠	 	٠.	٠.,		• •	,				
									٠.				٠.				• •	 ٠.	 	 	 	 	 	 		 					

Assiut University
Faculty of Pharmacy
Medicinal Chemistry Department

Ç



جامعة أسيوط كلية الصيدلة قسم الكيمياء الطبية

Course Title and Code: Medicinal Chemistry-4 (PHC-557)

Final Exam.: 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester 2012/2013

Date: June 4th 2013

Time Allowed: 2 hours

## إقرأ هذه التعليمات جيداً قبل البدء في الإجابة

- ا. تأكد ان كراسة الإمتحان تتكون من ٤١ (أربعة عشر) صفحة متسلسلة دون هذه الصفحة وفي حالة تكرار او نقص اي اوراق اطلب إستبدالها فوراً.
  - ٢. أكتب إسمك ورقم جلوسك باللغة العربية وبخط واضح على غلاف كراسة الإجابة.
    - ٣. يتكون الإمتحان من اربعة أجزاع ومطلوب الإجابة عليها جميعاً.
    - ٤. الإجابة بالقلم الجاف الأزرق ولن يعتد بأي اجابة بالقلم الرصاص.
    - ٥. يجب مراعاة ان تكون الإجابة محددة بقدر ما هو مطلوب في السؤال.
  - آ. الأسئلة متعددة الإجابات تحتوى على إجابة واحدة فقط صحيحة وإختيار اكثر من إجابة يعتبر غير صحيح.
- ٧. الجمل او المعادلات الناقصة والتي يجب استكمالها في الفراغات المخصصة لذلك فقط مع مراعاة رسم المركبات متى طلب ذلك.

توزيع مجموعات الإمتحان الشفوى ستعلن بلوحة إعلانات القسم عقب الإمتحان النظرى مباشرة. يرجى الإلتزام بها ولن يسمح بأى تجاوز فى ذلك

### مع أطيب أمنيات قسم الكيمياء الطبية بالتوفيق ،،،

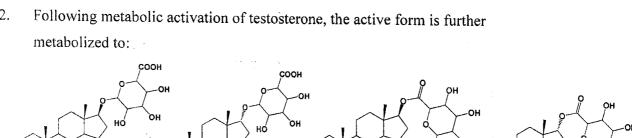
أ.د. حسن حسن فرج

أ.د. محمود محمد شيحه

د. جمال الدين صابر القرماني

### Part one: Choose the most correct answer for each of the following: $(27 \times 0.5 \text{ point})$

- Ethinylestradiol is metabolized to ..... 1.
  - Ethinylestradiol -3- glucuronoide
  - b. Ethinylestradiol-17-glucuronoide
  - Ethinylestradiol -3- phosphate c.
  - d. Ethinylestradiol-17-phosphate
- 2.



(A) (B) (C) The etherification of 3-OH group of ethinylestradiol results in: 3.

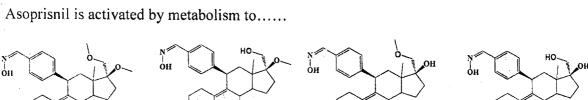
- Affect pharmacodynamics properties of the drug
- Affect pharmacokinetic properties of the drug b.
- Blocking metabolic deactivation by hydroxylation c.
- Enhance metabolic deactivation by hydroxylation
- 4. The mode of action of mifepristone as abortifacient is:
  - Blocking progesterone receptors and increase prostaglandin level a.
  - Blocking progesterone receptors and inhibit prostaglandin secretion b.
  - Inhibition of the biosynthesis of progesterone and increase prostaglandin level c.
  - stimulation of the biosynthesis of progesterone and increase prostaglandin level d.
- 5. Ethynodiol diacetate is converted to active form via:
  - Hydrolysis of both ester groups a.
  - Hydrolysis of both ester groups followed by 3-OH oxidation b.
  - Hydrolysis of both ester groups followed by 17-OH oxidation c.
  - Hydrolysis of both ester groups followed by oxidation of 3- and 17-OH d.

(D)

13.5

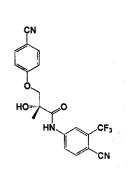
•

- 6. The chemical nomenclature of Nomegestrol acetate is:
  - 17-β hydroxy-6-methyl-18-norpregna-4,6-diene-3,20-dione acetate a.
  - b. 17-α hydroxy-6-methyl-18-norpregna-4,6-diene-3,20-dione acetate
  - c. 17-α hydroxy-6-methyl-19-norpregna-4,6-diene-3,20-dione acetate
  - 17-β hydroxy-6-methyl-19-norpregna-4,6-diene-3,20-dione acetate d.
- 7. Tanaprogest is...
  - Nonsteroidal progesterone metabolism inhibitor
  - b. Nonsteroidal progesterone biosynthesis inhibitor
  - c. Nonsteroidal selective progestin receptor agonist
  - d. Nonsteroidal selective progestin receptor antagonist



- Asoprisnil has the following effects EXCEPT:
  - a. Act as SPRM agent; agonist when coactivator is predominant
  - b. Act as SPRM agent; antagonist when coreprocessor is predominant
  - Inhibit endometrial proliferation maintaining estrogen effect on bone c.
  - Inhibit endometrial proliferation maintaining progesterone effect on bone

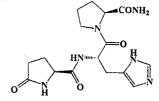
- 10. Fulvestrant has the following properties EXCEPT....
  - Substitution at 7-a with long alkyl chain a.
  - Pure estrogen receptor antagonist
  - Act as SERM agent c.
  - d. Act as SERD agent
- 11. Concerning enobosarm which of the following properties is not true....
  - Nonsteroidal androgen a.
  - Orally available with low hepatotoxicity b.
  - Not a substrates for aromatase or 5α-reductase c.
  - d. Exhibit affinity as full androgen receptor agonists



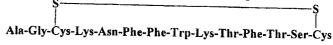
June 4th 2012

Page 2 of 14

- 12. Thyroliberin is tripeptide hormone composed of ...
  - a. (pyro)Pro-His-Glu-NH<sub>2</sub>
  - b. (pyro)Glu-His-Pro-NH<sub>2</sub>
  - c. Glu-His-Pro-NH<sub>2</sub>
  - d. Pro-His-Glu-NH2



- 13. Which of the following is true regarding SAR of thyroliberin
  - a. N¹-methylhistidine is inactive.
  - b. N<sup>1</sup>-methylhistidine is more active.
  - c. N<sup>3</sup>-methylhistidine is more active
  - d. N<sup>1</sup> and N<sup>3</sup>-dimethylhistidine is more active
- 14. Which of the following is not true somatostatin structure activity relationship



- a. Cys to D-Cys increases glucagon selectivity
- b. Opening the disulfide bridge cause loss of activity
- c. Opening the disulfide bridge does not cause loss of activity
- d. Replacement of all aromatic amino acids with Tyr increases activity
- 15. Which analog of the following somatostatin analogs is considered more potent and has longer duration

16. Codactide(18 AA) is a synthetic analog of ACTH (39 AA) resist degradation by aminopeptidase due to:

Ser-Tyr-Ser-Met-Glu-His-Phe-Arg-Typ-Gly-Lys-Pro-Val-Gly-Lys-Lys-Arg-Arg-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-Tyr-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-Lys-Val-Tyr-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-Tyr-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-Tyr-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-Tyr-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-Tyr-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-Tyr-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-Lys-Val-Tyr-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-Tyr-Pro-Val-Lys-Val-

- a. Truncation from C terminal to 18 AA with changing Arg-Arg with Lys-Lys
- b. Truncation from C terminal to 18 AA with changing Lys-Lys with Arg-Arg
- c. Truncation from N terminal to 18 AA with changing Arg-Arg with Lys-Lys
- d. Truncation from N terminal to 18 AA with changing Lys-Lys with Arg-Arg

- 17. Which one of the following changes would most likely NOT increase the half-life of a peptide drug?
  - a. The replacement of an "S" amino acid with its "R" counterpart.
  - b. The replacement of an L amino acid with a D amino acid.
  - c. The replacement of a basic amino acid with an acidic amino acid.
  - d. N-methylation of the peptide bond nitrogen.
- 18. Which analog of the following vasopressin analogs is considered more longer duration

19. The drug shown below is an appropriate treatment for which of the following types of patients?  $\begin{bmatrix}
\mathbf{H} & \mathbf{H} & \mathbf{O} \\
\mathbf{N} & \mathbf{N}
\end{bmatrix}$ 

- a. A person with a high basal metabolic rate who wishes to gain weight
- b. Type II diabetic patient taking a non-sulfonylurea hypoglycemic agent
- c. Type II diabetic patient producing sufficient insulin that is insulin resistant
- d. Type II diabetic patient taking a biguanide that is compliant with diet and exercise
- 20. The drug indicated below is NOT an appropriate treatment for which one of the following types of patients?
  - a. Type I diabetic patient taking insulin

- HOH<sub>2</sub>C CH<sub>2</sub>OH CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- b. Type I diabetic patient susceptible to hypoglycemic episodes
- c. Type II diabetic patient taking a non-sulfonylurea hypoglycemic agent
- d. Type II diabetic patient taking an insulin sensitivity enhancer
- 21. The functional group which increases both mineralocorticoid and glucocorticoid activity is
  - a. a 1,2 -double bond.
  - b. an 11β-hydroxyl group.
  - c. a 9α-fluorine.
  - d. a 16α-methyl group.

- 22. The functional group which served to separate glucocorticoid activity from mineralocorticoid is:
  - a. a 1,2 -double bond.
  - b. an  $11 \beta$  -hydroxyl group.
  - c. a 9α-fluorine.
  - d. a  $16\alpha$ -methyl group.
- 23. The TRUE compounds arrangement in increasing order of their affinity for glucocorticoid receptors is:

- a. III, II, I, IV
- b. III, I, II, IV
- c. IV, II, I, III
- d. I, IV, II, III
- 24. Which of the following statements pertaining to natural endogenous steroids is/are correct?
  - a. The major difference between a  $5\alpha$  and a  $5\beta$ -steroid is the ring A conformation.
  - b. Progesterone, and most endogenous estrogens and androgens are  $5\alpha$ -steroids.
  - c. Both males and females produce androgens, estrogens and progestins.
  - d. Choices A and B
  - e. Choices A and C
- 25. Which one of the following would you predict to be an active thyroid hormone?

O COOH 
$$II_{2N}$$
 COOH  $II_{2N}$  COOH  $II_{2N}$  COOH  $III_{2N}$  COOH  $IIII_{2N}$  COOH

- 26. Insulin form dimer in presence of zinc due to zinc coordination with...
  - a. Basic amino acids as Arg
  - b. Acidic amino acids as Glu
  - c. Basic amino acids as His
  - d. OH-containing amino acids as Ser
- 27. Which of the following is the active metabolite of glibenclamide

## <u>PART TWO</u>: Answer the following questions

(15 x 2 points)

l. Pioglitazone is subjected to metabolism to active metabolites. Draw the chemical structure of TWO main active metabolites of pioglitazone

30

Active metabolite (1)

Active metabolite (2)

II. Which of the following compounds is more active (A or B) as SERM; justify your answer

$$C_2H_5$$
 $C_2H_5$ 
 $C_2H_5$ 

.

III. Complete the following scheme with missing structures:

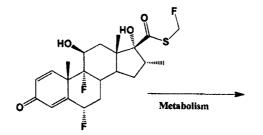
Compound (2)

IV. Complete the following equation by drawing the active ptogestin metabolite

Active metabolite used as implants

- V. Complete the information of the following compound
  - 1. The main pharmacological action is
  - 2. Role of encircled group A on the action is
  - 3. Stereochemistry of encircled group B is
  - 4. Insertion of 17-α methyl group will results in and
  - 5. Esterification of 17-β OH will results in

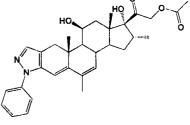
VI. Fluticasone is locally used corticosteroid, the amount of drug reach to circulation is rapidly inactivated. Draw the chemical structure of the metabolite.



Inactive metabolite

VII. Show the role of the following groups on the corticosteroid activity of cortivazol

- 1. Phenylpyrazolo group
- 2. 11-β OH group
- 3. 21-Acetate ester
- 4. 16-α Methyl group
- 5. 6-methyl-6-ene group



VIII. Complete the following equation with the appropriate chemical structure

$$+ \frac{R_1}{O}OH$$

$$+ \frac{O}{H}$$

IX. Investigate the structure of natural gonadoliberine and write the structure of the following synthetic products:

Pyro-Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-Gly-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>

#### Leuprolide acetate:

#### Goserelin acetate:

X. Illustrate the possible metabolic pathways of T<sub>4</sub> showing the effect on drug activity

XI. Outline scheme for synthesis of fluoxymesterone starting from 11-hydroxy-17-methyltestosterone

XII. Outline scheme for synthesis of carbimazole

XIII. Complete the following equation with appropriate structure

XIV.	Show the physicochemical and biological changes occurs when polypeptide drugs are
	subjected to high temperature or vigorous shaking

	••••		•••••	•••••	••••••
	•••••		••••••		
					•••••
					·····
***************************************	••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*************************		

XV. Show the EIGHT stages of dipeptide chemical synthesis

$$H_2N$$
  $OH$   $H_2N$   $OH$   $OH$   $OH$   $OH$   $OH$ 

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
7	
٠.	

# <u>PART THREE:</u> Match the following information with given compounds in next page and fill the table with corresponding compound number

(20 x 0.5 point)

-	$\mathbf{\Lambda}$
	81

Information	Compound number
Protected amino acid	
Peptide coupling reagent	
Steroidal aromatase inhibitor	
Potent mineralocorticoid agent	
Potent synthetic glucocorticoid	
Reversible aromatase inhibitor	
Corticosteroid biosynthesis inhibitor	
SPRM agent used mainly for endometriosis	
Norprogesterone analog used as contraceptive	
Rapid onset potent sulfonylurea oral hypoglycemic	
Drug used prophylactic for diabetic disorders	
Active metabolite of drug used for breast cancer	
Nortestosterone progestin containing nitrile group	
SERM agent used mainly in treatment of osteoporosis	
Progesterone receptor blocker used as postcoital contraceptive	
Corticosteroid with no effect on hypothalamic pituitary axis	
SERM used for treatment of advanced (metastatic) breast cancer	
Potent enzyme inhibitor used with insulin and oral hypoglycemic	
Rapidly acting short duration nonsulfonylurea oral hypoglycemic	
Progestin drug has anti-androgenic and anti-mineralocorticoid activity	

June 4th 2012

Page 11 of 14

### **PART FOUR:**

16.5

- 1. Complete the statements with proper ones, draw structure when required:
  - a. Thiochrome (II) resulted from thiamin (I) through reaction with in medium. (1.5 points)

- b. Inisitol (III) chemically nomenclature is

  OH

  (0.5 point)

  HO

  OH

  (III)
- c. Outline spectrophotometric method for assay of ascorbic acid (1.5 points)

d. Encircle the pharmacophoric moiety of vitamin K. Draw water soluble analog and write its chemical nomenclature. (2 points)

Water-soluble analog

Generic name:

Chemical nomenclature:

e. Outline scheme for synthesis of nicotinamide from picoline

(1.5 points)

- 2. Investigate the structure of folic acid and answer the following questions:

- a. Folic acid must be reduced to \_\_\_\_\_\_its deficiency lead to \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Its congeners such as ......used as antimetabolites
- c. Discuss a method for folic acid assay.

3. Fill the following table with given compound number (2 points)

CH<sub>3</sub>

Information	Compound number
Analog used for treatment of acne	
Analog act on vision	
Analog less active than vitamin A	
Vitamin A <sub>2</sub>	

4. Discuss briefly method of compound II assay

(1.5 points)



Pharmaceutical Analytical Chemistry
Assiut University
Faculty of Pharmacy
Pharm. Anal. Chem. Dept.

(2 Marks)

Quality control and pharm. Aalysis Final exam (Fourth Year) 16, 6, 2013

a-The main differences between QA and QC (in the form of table)

b- Difference between constant error and proportional error (2 Marks)

	· .	•	
No ceres o	n.		
·			
•			
- Deming cycle plan	(1Mark)		
·			
*			
Pareto analysis (1 M	ark)	•	
•			
,	·		
,	·		
,			
	Six sigma (1.5 Marks)		

h- ISO 14000 (2 Marks)

i- The process improvement cycle sheet. (2 Marks)

j- Sampling of non uniform starting materials. (2 Marks)

k- Enumerate the steps of chemical analysis (2 Marks)

	incorrect one and then correct it. (12 Marks)			
	a-The main use of q1uality control chart is to detect or reject t defect.	he (	)	
	b- Histogram: graphically represent frequency of values within specified group.	n a	)	
	c- GLP embodies a set of principles that provides a framework within which, laboratory studies are planned, performed, mon reported and archived.		ed,	
	d- Consignment: the quantity of a bulk starting material or of product made by one manufacturer or supplied by an agent, a supplied at one time in response to a particular request or order	nd	ug )	
	eRandom sample is the sample in which the different fraction the material have equal chances of selection.	ns of		
	fSampling tools should be made from any material.	(	)	
	gAfter analysis the rest of samples can be returned to the bul	k. (	)	
	hSystematic errors affect measurement of precision.	(	)	
	i- Gross error occurs as a result of human error and often lead outlier (results that differ markedly from all other data in a ser replicate measurements)		)	
	j- Minimizing personal error by calibration of the equipment a application of correction factor.	ind (	)	
	k- An internal standard is a known amount of a compound, dif from the analyte, added to the unknown sample.	fere	nt )	
	l- GMP is part of quality assurance.	(	)	
,				

Dr. Hassan Kerat	
Part II	(30 Marks)
1- Complete the following statements:-	(16 Marks)
a- Document is	
b- Traceability means that,	
c- SOPs are defined by ICH as	
d- Validation of analytical method is	
. Dentar in	
e- Purity is	
while impurity is	
f- Penultimate intermediate is	
while, by-products are	
The supplication is a special and pro-	oine if the DCD0/ in
g- The analytical method is considered pre	cise ii the RSD% is
h- Ruggedness is	•
while, Robustness is	
i- LOD is	
while, LOQ is	
j- The purpose of stability testing is	
k- Chemical substances can be classified a	according to their

purity into

2-..... (4 Marks)

Using the data for the spectrophotometric analysis of aspirin in the following table, determine by the least square method the equation of the best straight line for the calibration curve.

Concentration in µg/ml	2	4	6	8	10
Absorbance	0.250	0.360	0.470	0.590	0.710

3-....(4 Marks)

The following values were obtained for the determination Cd2+ in a sample of dust: 4.3, 4.2, 4.1, 4.0, 3.9, 4.0 and 3.2 µg/g. One value appears to be suspicious. Determine if it should be rejected or not (Tabulated  $Q_{95\%} = 0.568$ ).

- 4- Write short notes on each of the following:- (6 Marks) a- Factors affecting product stability.
- b- What are stability indicating analytical methods?
- c- Epimerization.

Faculty of Pharmacy	Radio-Pharmacy Final Exam	4 <sup>th</sup> Year Elective course
Pharmaceutics Dept.	Lecturers: Dr. G. Soliman & Dr. M. El-Sabahy	Total mark: 60
	Date: 16/6/2013	Time allowed: 2 hours

تعليمات الامتحان:

1.الامتحان في 9 صفحات مختلفه,

2. يكتب الاسم ورقم الجلوس في الجزء الذي يمكن قطعه اخر ورقه الاجابه ويحظر الكتابه في اي جزء اخر من ورقه الاجابه 3. يجب تظليل اختيار واحد فقط لكل سؤال.

Part I: Dr. G. Soliman (30 marks, each point 0.6)

Q1	-Choose the app	ropriate answer (	ONLY O	NE) for each	of the follow	ings:
1.	A neutron rich ra	adionuclide decays l	by	••••	e de la companya della companya della companya della companya de la companya della companya dell	
A)	β particle emissio	n, B) $\beta^+$ particle	emission,	C) a particle	emission,	D) γ rays emission.
2.	The number of e	lectrons that the pri	ncipal she	M (n = 3) ca	n accommoda	te is
<b>A</b> )	20,	B) 18,		C) 3,	general figures on the first	D) 9.
3.	In radiopharmac	cy, carrier-free prep	arations a	re radionuclio	les that do no	t contain
A)	Drug carriers,	B) Stable isoto	pe,	C) Radioactiv	e compounds,	D) B & C.
4.	Short-lived radio	onuclides are better	suited for			
A)	Diagnosis,	B) Therapy,		C) Drug deli	very,	D) B & C.
5.	For a radionucli	de with a short half	-life, the s <sub>l</sub>	pecific activity	will be	eriako errendea. Mariako errendea.
A)	Low,	B) High,	· (C)	It will not be a	ffected,	D) None of the above.
6.	The floor of a nu	iclear pharmacy she	ould be ma	ide of		
A)	Removable tiles,	B) Regular tiles co	vered with	rubber matting	g, C) Porcel	ain D) A or B.
7.	$\alpha$ particles are .	charged a	nd have v	ery short rang	e of penetrati	on in matter.
A)	Negatively,	B) Neutral,	C) Posit	ively,	D) None of t	he above.
8.	Protection from	external sources is	dependent	t on		
A)	The material used	for protection,		B) The typ	e of radiation	emitted,
C)	Half-life of the ma	aterial,		D) A & B		
9.	The roentgen is	the amount of	. radiatio	that produce	s ionization o	f one electrostatic unit
	of either positive	e or negative charge	per cubic	centimetre of	air at 0°C an	d 760 mmHg.
Δ)	l v ravs	R) a particles	C) B	narticles	D) Pos	itrons

10. The Mo radionuclide has a half-life of	of 66 hr and decays by
A) $\beta$ emission, B) $\beta$ emission,	C) γ rays emission, D)All of the above.
11. Which of these materials is included in	
A) A series of standard samples,	B) A vial of labeled antigen,
C) A vial of antibody solution,	D) All of the above.
12. In $\beta$ decay, a neutron (n) essentially de	ecays intoand a 🌮 particle.
A) A proton, B) A positron,	C) An electron, D) None of the above.
13. 99mTc is suitable for diagnostic use because	
A) Its short half-life of 30 hours,	B) It decays with energy suitable for the imaging devices,
C) It has no electron emission,	D) All of the above.
14. Radionuclide generators are importan	t because
A) They are easily transportable.	R) They are used to produce short lived and in all and in
C) A&B,	D) Neither A nor B.
15. Radiopharmacies do not purchase 99m7	Cc directly, but instead purchase a technetium generator
which contains	
A) Molybdenum-99, B) Indium-11	1, C) Iodine-131, D) None of the above.
16. Kits used in radiopharmacies have the	following characteristics
A) They are sterile,	B) They contain freeze dried ingredients,
C) They contain radioactive materials,	D) A&B.
17. In a radiopharmacy, kits should not be	tested for
A) Sterility, B) Pyrogenicity,	C) Labeling efficiency, D) All of the above.
18. The dose calibrator is an essential equi	pment in radiopharmacy and it is used for
A) Measuring the activity of radionuclides,	B) Measuring exposure to radiation,
C) Measuring type of emitted radiations,	D) All of the above.
19. Geiger-Muller counters operate at high	
A) Allow passage of beta particles and low en	
B) Allow detection of low level beta and gam	
C) To detect all kinds of radiations,	
D) All of the above.	
20. Scintillation detecting instruments are	mainly used to detect
A) Alpha particles, B) Beta particle	
21. The main advantage of tomographic te	
A) The distribution of the radionuclide in the	
C) Two-dimensional displays of the object,	D) All of the above.

22. The following probl	lems should be	kept in mind	during the des	sign of a radio	oharmacy
A) Protection of personn	el from radiation	on hazard,	B) Avoidance of contamination of work area		
C) Clean air circulation i	in the dispensir	ng area,	D) All of the above.		
23. The laboratory area	a where compo	ounding and d	ispensing in a	radiopharmac	y are done should
be equipped with work	benches made	of			
A) Wood,	B) Stainless s	steel,	C) Ceram	ic,	D) A or B.
24. Essential equipmen	t in a radioph:	armacy includ	e		
A) A dose calibrator,	B) Radiation s	urvey meter,	C) Lead-lined	l refrigerators,	D) A, B &C.
25. 99mTc-labeled radio	pharmaceutic	als are prepar	ed daily and th	e labelling effi	ciency must be
determined by			8		
A) Thin-layer chromatog	graphy,		B) Par	er chromatogra	iphy,
C) Gas chromatography,	o de prope		D) A o	or B.	
26. Sterility and pyroge	en tests of shor	rt-lived radion	uclides should	be conducted.	••••
A) After the preparation.	,		B) After they a	are given to the	patient,
C) Before the preparation	n,	· 1	D) None of the	e above.	
27. 99mTc-labeled macro	oaggregated a	lbumin should	be stored at		
A) At room temperature	,	B) Iı	n the fridge,		
C) In the freezer (at -20 C), D) None of the above.					
28. Each prescription of	r requisition i	n a radiophar	macy should c	ontain	
A) Patient's name		B) Identifica	tion number (c	linic or hospital	number),
C) Age of the patient, D) All of the above.					
29. The best method to	get rid of was	te of a radion	ıclide having a	half-life of 45	days is
A) Burial in a landfill,		B) Release is	nto sewerage sy	stem,	
C) Decay-in-storage,		D) Incinerati	on.		
30is not a	good method	to get rid of in	ifectious waste	generated in a	radipharmacy.
A) Incineration,		B) Chemical	treatment,		
C) Burial in a landfill,		D) Steam or	dry sterilization	ı.	
31. Radiopharmaceutic	cals prepared	in a centralize	d radiopharma	acy should be t	ested for
A) Radiochemical purity	/,	B) Sterility,			
C) Apyrogenicity,		D) All of the	above.		
32. Unrestricted area is	s an area in wl	hich an individ	lual could rece	ive from an ex	ternal source a
maximum dose of	•••				
A) 2 mrem,	B) 6 mrem,	C) 10	mrem,	D) None of th	e above.

33. The caution sign	s and labels used in a ra	ndiopharmacy use a	a background of.	color.
A) Black,	B) Yellow,	C) Magenta,	D) Purple.	
34. The damaging ef	ffect of the radiations or	the body can be a	rranged in a desc	cending order as
follows				
A) $\alpha$ particles $>\beta$ part	cicles $> \gamma$ rays,	B) $\beta$ particles > $\alpha$	particles > y rays	•
C) $\gamma$ rays $> \beta$ particles	$s > \alpha$ particles,		•	•
35. The intensity of	a radiation source, and	hence the radiation	exposure, varies	swith the square
of the distance.			• ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
A) Directly,	B) Inversely,	C) Does not depend	d on the distance,	D) B or C.
	commonly used materia			
A) γ rays,	B) $\beta$ particles	C) α particles,	D) All of the	
37. The thickness of	shielding that reduces t	he exposure from a		
called	٧	-		, com
A) Half-layer,	B) Half-value layer,	C) Half-life o	f material, D	) None of the above.
38. The best method	to get rid of a waste of			
A) Incineration,		hemical treatment,	6	J •••• 15 15 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16
C) Burial in a landfill		or C.		
39. The exposure of	ionizing radiations rece	ived by an individu	al is measured b	V
A) Dose calibrator,		ket dosimeter,		
40. One of the disady	vantages of			
A) Dose calibrator,		cet dosimeter,	C) The film bad	
41. Differentiation be	etween radiations of dif			• ,
by using filters of				sauge is active (cu
A) Aluminum,	B) Copper,	C) Cadmium	n, D) A	All of the above
42. The long waiting	period before the expos			
the main disadvanta		•		sale to fadiation is
A) Geiger-Muller,	B) The pocket dosi	meter, C) Th	e film badge	D) Dose calibrator
43is a ra	adiation unit used to me	asure radiation ab	sorbed dose.	D) Dose carrorator
A) The Roentgen,			D) No	ne of the above
	used in radio-immune a		_,,	
A) They have short ha		•	B) They have	suitable energy,
	ce iodine atoms into tyro	sine of a protein		

45. Radio-immune	e assay can be used to measure			
A) Red blood cell survival time,		B) Blood volume,		
C) Examination of donated blood for hepatitis B,		D) All of the above.		
Q2- Choose (A) fo	r the true statement and (B) for th	ne wrong one for each of the following.		
46. Nuclei with ev	en number of protons or neutrons	are more stable than those containing an odd		
number of pro	tons or neutrons.			
A-True,	B-False			
47. In smaller inst	itutions, where the patient load is	not heavy, the use of kits is not preferred.		
A-True,	B-False	<b>★</b> * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
48. The film badge	e gives immediate reading after ex	posure to radiation.		
A-True,	B-False			
49. For constant a	mounts of antibody and labeled a	ntigen, the amount of bound antigen will be		
inversely prop	ortional to the quantity of unlabe	lled antigen.		
A-True,	B-False			
50. Electron captu	re is usually accompanied by $X$ ra	y emission.		
A-True,	B-False			
Part II: Dr. M. El-	Sabahy (30 marks, each point 0.6	mark)		
Q1-Choose the app	propriate answer (ONLY ONE) fo	or each of the followings:		
51. Activity ratio i		G		
A) Organ localization	on, B) Biodistribution, C) Prot	ein binding, D) All of the above.		
52. Among the mo	st important parameters used to o	lescribe radiopharmaceuticals is:		
	Activity ratio, C) Availability			
53. Which of the f	ollowing radio-labeling methods i	results in minimal changes of the biological and		
chemical prope	erties of radiopharmaceuticals:	g a same and		
A) Isotope Exchang	e Reactions, B)	Introduction of a Foreign Label,		
C) Labeling with Bi	C	) All of the above		
54. Important qua	lity control tests for radiopharma			
	B) Accuracy, C) Linearity,	D) All of the above.		
55. Biological tests	are carried out essentially to ex	camine of radiopharmaceuticals before		
clinical use.	•	or autopharmaceuticals before		
A) Toxicity,	B) Physical characteristics, C) Os	smolality, D) None of the above.		
56. The method of	choice in sterilization of short live			
A) Autoclaving,	D) mi	Membrane filtration, D) None of them		

57. Which of the following can be a feature of in vivo diagnostic radionuclide?
A) Half-life 6 months and photon energy of 150 keV
B) Half-life of 10 hours and photo energy of 60 keV
C) Half-life of 12 hours and photon energy of 300 keV
D) None of the above.
58. Radiopharmaceuticals labeled with β-emitting radionuclides are:
 A) Used as therapeutic agents,  B) Mainly restricted to in vivo experiments
C) Used for imaging (as diagnostic agent), D) None of them.
59. The endotoxin can be removed by one of the following:
A) LAL test, B) Autoclaving, C) Filtration, D) None of them.
60. Regarding the indirect radiolysis, which is true?:
A) Decomposition of the solvent by radiation produces free radicals that break down the bonds of the
labeled compound,
B) Occur more in acidic pH,
C) Occur more in alkaline pH,
D) All of the above
61 is an excellent bone imaging agent.
A) III In-DTPA, B) 131 I-iodinated albumin,
C) <sup>133</sup> Xe, D) <sup>99</sup> m Tc methylene diphosphonate.
62. Which of the following radiations would be the most desirable for radionuclide imaging?
A) 15 keV gamma, B) 150 keV beta, C) 150 keV gamma, D) 1500 keV gamma.
63. The loss of activity of radiopharmaceuticals is due to:
A) Physical decay of the radionuclide, B) Biological elimination of the radiopharmaceuticals
C) Both A &B,  D) None of them.
64. Regarding Limulus amebocyte lysate (LAL) test, which of the following is true?
A) Used for removal of endotoxins from preparation,  B) Must be stored at 4 °C,
C) Utilized for detection of endotoxin-type pyrogens, D) B and C.
65. The difference between radio-chemicals and radiopharmaceuticals is:
A) Sterility, B) Activity, C) Pyrogenicity, D) Both A & C.
66. Perfusion imaging of the lungs is effective in diagnosis of:
A) Pulmonary embolism, B) Pulmonary tumor,
C) Pulmonary Tuberculosis, D) All of the above.
67. Ventilation studies of the lungs indicate:
A) Airway obstruction, B) Emphysema, C) Bronchitis, D) All of the above.
$\mathbf{c}_{i}=\mathbf{c}_{i}$ , $\mathbf{c}_{i}$

68. Chromatography pr	ocedures in nuclear	medicine are use	d to deter	mine:
A) Radiochemical toxicity	y, B) Radio	B) Radiochemical purity,		
C) Radioactive decay,	D) Radio	D) Radiochemical sterility.		
69. Ion exchange chrom	atography is based o	on:		
A) Electrostatic interactio	ns, B	Electrical mobilit	ty of ionic	species,
C) Adsorption chromatog	raphy, D)	Partition chromate	ography.	
70 is the mos	st common techniqu	e utilized for dete	ection of p	roteins and nucleic acids.
A) HPLC,		B) Gel electrophoresis,		
C) Ion exchange chromato	ography,	D) Thin layer cl	hromatogra	aphy
71. The agent of choice f	for assessing thyroid	functional and st	tructural s	status is:
		Molybdenum,		of the above.
72. <sup>131</sup> I treatment is cont	raindicated in:			
A) Pregnant women,	B) Elderly patients	, C) Glaucoma	Patients,	C) All of the above.
73. Most current gene th	erapy trials target:			
A) Cancer,	B) SCID deficience	cy, C) Cystic t	fibrosis,	D) HIV.
74. Diffusible radiophar	maceuticals which a	re used in CNS in	naging ar	e:
		Lipophilic,		
75. 99m Tc-labeled imino	diacetic acid is visib	le in the gall blad	lder in no	rmal subject after:
	3) 30 min,			D) 8 hours.
76. Which of the following	ng is used to evaluat	e the phagocytic f	function o	f Kupffer cells of the liver:
A) 99 m Tc sulfur colloid,		lic compound labe		
C) 99m Tc- iminodiacetic a				
77. Which of the following	ng will increase the o	ellular uptake of	nucleic ac	eid drugs?
A) Formation of lipoplexe	s, B) Coa	ating with hydroph	ilic polym	er,
C) Using target ligands,	D) A			
78. Gallbladder is not vi	sualized as long as 4	hours after adm	inistratio	n of <sup>99</sup> m Tc- iminodiacetic, i
an indication of:				,
A) Acute cholecystitis,	B) Chronic cholecy	stitis, C) Norm	nal,	D) None of them.
79. The size of colloids u	1.5			
A) 100 nanometer,	B) 1 Micrometer,	C) 5 Micro	meter, I	D) None of them.
80. Regarding antisense	oligonucleotides, all	and the second s		
A) Typically 15-30 base p		B) Double st	tranded,	
C) Both therapeutic & diag	gnostic agents,	D) Single str	anded.	

81. Physical metho	ds for introducing gene	s into the cell incl	ude:	
			ophilic materials, D) A	& B.
			ic & nucleic acid drugs e	
A) Immunity,	B) Toxicity,	C) Charge,	D) Targeting.	
83. Regarding deli	very of drugs, a barrier	affects nucleic ac	cid drugs more than hyd	drophobic drugs
is:	•		•	•
A) Stability,	B) Targeting,	C) Both of them,	D) None of th	nem
84. Chemical meth	ods for introducing gen	es into the cell inc	lude:	
A) Microinjection,		B)	Electroporation,	
C) Conjugation to li	pophilic materials,	D	None of the above.	
85. Coating positiv	vely charged complex	of DNA/RNA wit	th hydrophilic polymer	overcomes the
problems of:				
A) Targeting,	B) Toxicity, C) S	olubility,	D None of the above.	
86. The shelf-life de	epends on:			
A) Physical half-life	of the radionuclide,	B) The s	olvents,	
C) A and B,		D) None	of the above.	
87. What is the test	employed for the detec	tion of endotoxin-	type pyrogens?	
A) Limulus amebocy		B) Steril		
C) Endotoxin wipe to	est,	D) None	of the above.	
88. What is the m	ethod of choice for st	terilization of sho	ort-lived radionuclides	and heat-labile
radiopharmace				
A) Filtration,	B) Autoclaving,	C) Hot air over	n, D) None of the abo	ove.
89. Complexation of	of drugs with positively	charged polymers	:	
A) Increases cellular	uptake,	B) Decreases tox	icity,	
C) Both of the above	,	D) None of the al	oove.	
90. All of the follow	ings are barriers affect	ing delivery of hyd	drophobic drugs except:	
A) Charge,	B) Immunity,			Targeting.
91. Charge is an ir	nportant parameter t	hat affects the d		<i>QQ</i> -
A) Hydrophobic dr	· ·	B) Nucleic acids,		
C) Both of the above	/e,	D) None of the al	bove.	
	or intravenous injection	solutions include	<b>:</b>	
A) Sterility,		B) Controlled rele	ase,	
<ul><li>C) High radiochemic</li></ul>	al purity,	D) All of the abo	ve.	

93. Algn activity	ratio is required for efficient radiopharmaceuticals.
A) True,	B) False.
94. Energy and	activity ratio are the most two important parameters to describe
radiopharma	
A) True,	B) False.
95. Availability a	and type of radiations are among the factors to be considered during the design of
radiopharma	
A) True,	B) False.
96. Biosynthesis	technique involves minimal changes in the chemical and biological properties of
radiopharma	
A) True,	B) False.
97. The sterilizat	ion technique depends mainly on the composition of radiopharmaceuticals but not
	f radioactive isotope.
A) True,	B) False.
98. Diffusible rac	diopharmaceuticals which are used in CNS imaging are amphiphilic.
A) True,	B) False.
99. Protein bindi	ing and biodistribution affect the activity ratio of radiopharmaceuticals.
A) True,	B) False.
100. Liver con	sists mainly of phagocytic cells known as Kupffer cells.
A) True,	B) False.
	****** Fnd of auestions Rest wishes! ********

Q2- Select (A) for the true statement and (B) for the false one for each of the following.